Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.3

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:

LG Upload Portal

Pre	paration In	structions	
Municipality Name:	Choose name from	n list 🔻	
CFO Name:	.lan - Will	em De Janer	
Tel:	04480313	41 Fax: 086 556 593	27
E-Mail:	lan-Wille	m@nardenroute nov 7a	
Budget for MTREF starting:	2019	▼ Budget Year: 201	9/20
Does this municipality have Entities?	No 🔻		
If YES: Identify type of report:	Consolidated Info	ormati ▼	
	_		
LGDB Export		Name Votes & Sub-Vo	otes
LGDB Export Printing Instructions		Name Votes & Sub-Vo	vhich
		Important documents w	vhich
Printing Instructions Showing / Hiding Columns Show Pre-audit columns on all		Important documents w provide essential assist	vhich ance
Printing Instructions Showing / Hiding Columns		Important documents we provide essential assist MFMA Budget Circulars	vhich ance <u>Click to view</u>
Printing Instructions Showing / Hiding Columns Show Pre-audit columns on all Hide Reference columns on all Showing / Clearing Highlights		Important documents we provide essential assists MFMA Budget Circulars MBRR Budget Formats Guide	vhich ance Click to view Click to view
Printing Instructions Showing / Hiding Columns Show Pre-audit columns on all Hide Reference columns on all		Important documents we provide essential assists MFMA Budget Circulars MBRR Budget Formats Guide Dummy Budget Guide	vhich ance Click to view Click to view Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1	Executive and Council	
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	1.1	Municipal Manager	1.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 3 - Corporate Services Vote 4 - Planning and Development	1.2 1.3		1.2 - Strategic Manager 1.3 - Internal Audit
Vote 5 - Public Safety	1.3 1.4		1.4 - Risk Management
Vote 6 - Health	1.5	Performance Management Unit	1.5 - Performance Management Unit
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation	1.6 1.7		1.6 - Marketing Publicity and Media Co-ordination 1.7 - Council General
Vote 9 - Waste Management	1.8	Legal Services	1.7 - Council General 1.8 - Legal Services
Vote 10 - Roads Transport	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management Vote 12 - Water	1.10 Vote 2	[Name of sub-vote] Budget and Treasury Office	
Vote 13 - Environment Protection	2.1	Executive Manager: Financial Services	2.1 - Executive Manager: Financial Services
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function	2.2	Finances: Creditors	2.2 - Finances: Creditors
Vote 15 - Electricity	2.3 2.4		2.3 - Finances: Budgets and Financial Statements 2.4 - Finances: Income and Bank Reconciliations
	2.5	Finances: Remuneration and Administration	2.5 - Finances: Remuneration and Administration
	2.6		2.6 - Finances: Supply Chain Management
	2.7 2.8		2.7 - Finances: Procurement and Stores 2.8 - Finances: Data Management
	2.9	Finances: Asset Management	2.9 - Finances: Asset Management
	2.10 Vote 3	Finances: Finance Interns Corporate Services	2.10 - Finances: Finance Interns
	vote 3 3.1	Executive Manager: Corporate Services	3.1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services
	3.2	Executive Mayor	3.2 - Executive Mayor
	3.3 3.4		3.3 - Deputy Mayor 3.4 - Speaker
	3.4 3.5	·	3.4 - Speaker 3.5 - Section 79/80 Committees
	3.6	Task Unit	3.6 - Task Unit
	3.7 3.8		3.7 - Human Resources 3.8 - Support Saniros: Records, Archives and Auviliany
	3.8 3.9		3.8 - Support Services: Records, Archives and Auxiliary 3.9 - Support Services: Committee
	3.10	ICT Services	3.10 - ICT Services
		Planning and Development Evecutive Manager: Planning and Economic Development	4.1 - Everytive Manager: Planning and Feetageie Parel and and
	4.1 4.2	Executive Manager: Planning and Economic Development IDP Unit	4.1 - Executive Manager: Planning and Economic Development 4.2 - IDP Unit
	4.3	Tourism and District Economic Development	4.3 - Tourism and District Economic Development
	4.4 4.5	S .	4.4 - EPWP Manager
	4.5 4.6		4.5 - Community Project: EPWP Project 4.6 - Regional Planning
	4.7	Project Management Unit	4.7 - Project Management Unit
	4.8 4.0		
	4.9 4.10	•	
	Vote 5	Public Safety	
	5.1		5.1 - Fire Fighting
	5.2 5.3		5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale
	5.4	Fire Services: Uniondale	5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale
	5.5 5.6		5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland
	5.6 5.7	•	
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9 5.10		
	5.10 Vote 6	[Name of sub-vote] Health	
	6.1	Executive Manager: Community Services	6.1 - Executive Manager: Community Services
	6.2 6.3		6.2 - MHS Admin 6.3 - MHS George
	6.3 6.4		6.4 - MHS Klein Karoo
	6.5	MHS Langeberg	6.5 - MHS Langeberg
	6.6 6.7		6.6 - MHS Lakes Area 6.7 -
	6.7 6.8		· · ·
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10 Vote 7	[Name of sub-vote] Community and Social Services	
	7.1		7.1 - Social Development
	7.2	Community Skills Development	7.2 - Community Skills Development
	7.3 7.4		
	7.4 7.5		
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.7 7.8		
	7.8 7.9		
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
		Sport and Recreation Sports, Arts and Culture	8.1 - Sports, Arts and Culture
	8.1 8.2		8.1 - Sports, Arts and Culture 8.2 - Swartvlei Camping Area
	8.3	Victoria Bay Camping Area	8.3 - Victoria Bay Camping Area
	8. <i>4</i> 8.5		8.4 - Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk 8.5 - Calitzdorp Spa Resort
	8.5 8.6		8.5 - Calitzdorp Spa Resort 8.6 - De Hoek Mountain Resort
	8.7	De Hoek Resort Shop	8.7 - De Hoek Resort Shop
	8.8 8.9		8.8 - Kleinkrantz
	8.9 8.10		
	Vote 9	Waste Management	
	9.1 9.2		9.1 - Bulk Infrastructure 9.2 - Regional Landfill Site
	9.2 9.3	· ·	5.2 Nogional Candill Site
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.5		
	9.6 9.7		
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9		
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

1/ / 10		
	Roads Transport	
10.1	Public Transport	10.1 - Public Transport
10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.5		
10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.9	· ·	
10.10		
	Waste Water Management	
11.1	Sewerage	11.1 - Sewerage
11.2	Bulk Infrastructure	11.2 - Bulk Infrastructure
11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.5		
11.6		
11.7		
11.8		
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.10 Varia 10		
Vote 12		10.4 D. W. L. C
12.1	Bulk Infrastructure	12.1 - Bulk Infrastructure
12.2	· ·	
12.3		
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.6		
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.9 12.10		
12.10		
V-1-40	Fundament Bustontina	
	Environment Protection	
13.1	Environment Management	13.1 - Environment Management
13.1 13.2	Environment Management Air Quality Control	13.1 - Environment Management 13.2 - Air Quality Control
13.1 13.2 13.3	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote]	
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
13.1 13.2 13.3	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 13.6	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote]	
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 13.6 13.7	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote]	
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 13.6 13.7 13.8	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote]	
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 13.6 13.7 13.8 13.9	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote]	
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 13.6 13.7 13.8 13.9 13.10	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - Air Quality Control
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 13.6 13.7 13.8 13.9 13.10 Vote 14	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote] [Rame of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] Roads Agency Function	
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 13.6 13.7 13.8 13.9 13.10 Vote 14 14.1	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote] Roads Agency Function [Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - Air Quality Control
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 13.6 13.7 13.8 13.9 13.10 Vote 14 14.1 14.2	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote] Roads Agency Function [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - Air Quality Control
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 13.6 13.7 13.8 13.9 13.10 Vote 14 14.1 14.2	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote] Roads Agency Function [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - Air Quality Control
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 13.6 13.7 13.8 13.9 13.10 Vote 14 14.1 14.2	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote] Roads Agency Function [Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - Air Quality Control
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 13.6 13.7 13.8 13.9 13.10 Vote 14 14.1 14.2	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - Air Quality Control
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 13.6 13.7 13.8 13.9 13.10 Vote 14 14.1 14.2 14.3	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote] Roads Agency Function Roads Agency Function [Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - Air Quality Control
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 13.6 13.7 13.8 13.9 13.10 Vote 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote] Roads Agency Function Roads Agency Function [Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - Air Quality Control
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 13.6 13.7 13.8 13.9 13.10 Vote 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote] Roads Agency Function Roads Agency Function [Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - Air Quality Control
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 13.6 13.7 13.8 13.9 13.10 Vote 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 14.6 14.7 14.8	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote] Roads Agency Function Roads Agency Function [Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - Air Quality Control
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 13.6 13.7 13.8 13.9 13.10 Vote 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 14.6 14.7 14.8 14.9	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - Air Quality Control
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 13.6 13.7 13.8 13.9 13.10 Vote 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 14.6 14.7 14.8 14.9 14.10 Vote 15	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - Air Quality Control 14.1 - Roads Agency Function
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 13.6 13.7 13.8 13.9 13.10 Vote 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 14.6 14.7 14.8 14.9 14.10 Vote 15	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - Air Quality Control
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 13.6 13.7 13.8 13.9 13.10 Vote 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 14.6 14.7 14.8 14.9 14.10 Vote 15	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - Air Quality Control 14.1 - Roads Agency Function
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 13.6 13.7 13.8 13.9 13.10 Vote 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 14.6 14.7 14.8 14.9 14.10 Vote 15	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - Air Quality Control 14.1 - Roads Agency Function
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 13.6 13.7 13.8 13.9 13.10 Vote 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 14.6 14.7 14.8 14.9 14.10 Vote 15 15.1	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - Air Quality Control 14.1 - Roads Agency Function
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 13.6 13.7 13.8 13.9 13.10 Vote 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 14.6 14.7 14.8 14.9 14.10 Vote 15 15.1 15.2 15.3 15.4	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote] Roads Agency Function Roads Agency Function [Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - Air Quality Control 14.1 - Roads Agency Function
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 13.6 13.7 13.8 13.9 13.10 Vote 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 14.6 14.7 14.8 14.9 14.10 Vote 15 15.1 15.2 15.3 15.4 15.5	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote] Roads Agency Function Roads Agency Function [Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - Air Quality Control 14.1 - Roads Agency Function
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 13.6 13.7 13.8 13.9 13.10 Vote 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 14.6 14.7 14.8 14.9 14.10 Vote 15 15.1 15.2 15.3 15.4	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - Air Quality Control 14.1 - Roads Agency Function
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 13.6 13.7 13.8 13.9 13.10 Vote 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 14.6 14.7 14.8 14.9 14.10 Vote 15 15.1 15.2 15.3 15.4 15.5	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - Air Quality Control 14.1 - Roads Agency Function
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 13.6 13.7 13.8 13.9 13.10 Vote 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 14.6 14.7 14.8 14.9 14.10 Vote 15 15.1 15.2 15.3 15.4 15.5 15.6 15.7	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - Air Quality Control 14.1 - Roads Agency Function
13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 13.6 13.7 13.8 13.9 13.10 Vote 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 14.6 14.7 14.8 14.9 14.10 Vote 15 15.1 15.2 15.3 15.4 15.5 15.6 15.7	Environment Management Air Quality Control [Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - Air Quality Control 14.1 - Roads Agency Function



Choose name from list	- Contact Information	-	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION Municipality	Choose name from list	Set name on 'Instructions' she	et
Grade	4	1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration	of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet	-	
Web Address	www.grdm.gov.za		
e-mail Address	records@grdm.gov.za		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION		-	
Postal address:			
P.O. Box	PO Box 12		
City / Town Postal Code	George	-	
Street address		_	
Building Street No. & Name	54 York Street	+	
City / Town	George	-	
Postal Code			
General Contacts		1	
Telephone number Fax number	044 803 1300		
ı ax nunuel			
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP		0 ()	
Speaker: ID Number		Secretary/PA to the Speaker ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Ellenore Bouw-Spies	Name	Alvera Josephs
Telephone number	044 803 1424	Telephone number	044 803 1424
Cell number		Cell number	071 689 9377
Fax number	044 874 0552	Fax number	044 874 0552
E-mail address	speaker@grdm.gov.za	E-mail address	alvera@grdm.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/E	vocutive Mayor:
ID Number		ID Number	Acculive mayor.
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Memory Booysen	Name	Nomthandazo Sibhengile
Telephone number	044 803 1301	Telephone number	044 803 1301
Cell number	083 294 3951	Cell number	
Fax number E-mail address	044 874 3191	Fax number E-mail address	044 874 3191
	mayor@grdm.gov.za		mayor@grdm.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive No ID Number	Mayor:	Secretary/PA to the Deputy I ID Number	Mayor/Executive Mayor:
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	R Ruiters	Name	Lizelle Uithaler
Telephone number	044 803 1306	Telephone number	044 803 1309
Cell number	073 731 9759	Cell number	
Fax number	044 874 3191	Fax number	044 874 3191
E-mail address	deputymayor@grdm.gov.za	E-mail address	lizelle@grdm.gov.za / deputymayor@grdm.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS	HIP		
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipa	al Manager:
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr Manda Stratu	Title	Ms
Name	Monde Stratu 044 803 1445	Name	Erina De Villiers
Telephone number Cell number	U44 0U3 1443	Telephone number Cell number	044 803 1445
Fax number	044 874 1013	Fax number	044 874 1013
E-mail address	mm@grdm.gov.za	E-mail address	pa.mm@grdm.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Fir	nancial Officer
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Jan - Willem De Jager	Name	Mary-An Nyoka
Telephone number	0448031341	Telephone number	044 803 1449
Cell number Fax number	072 504 1169 086 556 5937	Cell number Fax number	083 467 7904 086 556 5937
E-mail address	Jan-Willem@gardenroute.gov.za	E-mail address	pa.cfo@grdm.gov.za
	- Ognision - Stage - Inc.		
	bmitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number	W.	ID Number	N.
Litto	Ms	Title	Mr
Title Name		Name	Panalda Coatzoa
Name	Louise Hoek	Name Telephone number	Renaldo Coetzee 044 803 1337
		Name Telephone number Cell number	Renaldo Coetzee 044 803 1337
Name Telephone number	Louise Hoek 044 803 1449	Telephone number	
Name Telephone number Cell number	Louise Hoek 044 803 1449 082 889 7439	Telephone number Cell number	044 803 1337

Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number	•	ID Number	•
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Geraldine Jonas	Name	Corin Stoffels
Telephone number	044 803 1320	Telephone number	044 803 1340
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	044 874 1247	Fax number	044 874 1247
E-mail address	geraldine@grdm.gov.za	E-mail address	corin@grdm.gov.za
Official responsible for subr		Official responsible for subn	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number	ganoworanon	ID Number	ganoworanon
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	100 100 111 1 10	E-mail address	200 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12
Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number E-mail address		Fax number E-mail address	
	nitting financial information	L-mail auuless	
Official responsible for subr	intung iniancial iniorniation		
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fay number		ł	

Fax number E-mail address DC4 Garden Route - Table A1 Budget Summary

DC4 Garden Route - Table A1 Budget Summa Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ar 2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Financial Performance											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	10.702	- 12 927	12.094	_ 15 715	- 15 715	- 15 715	15 715	16 903	10.076	10 241	
Investment revenue Transfers recognised - operational	10 793 160 337	147 547	12 084 160 545	15 715 158 885	15 715 172 435	15 715 172 435	15 715 172 435	16 893 165 426	18 076 169 159	19 341 176 008	
Other own revenue	176 870	179 208	211 471	215 515	214 495	214 495	214 495	235 001	249 059	266 209	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	348 000	339 682	384 100	390 115	402 645	402 645	402 645	417 320	436 294	461 559	
contributions)											
Employee costs	166 822	173 047	128 751	132 798	140 534	140 534	140 534	144 964	157 655	168 273	
Remuneration of councillors	7 702	9 421	10 815	11 572	11 933	11 933	11 933	12 828	13 726	14 686	
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 290	3 106	3 060	3 272	3 172	3 172	3 172	3 477	3 986	4 265	
Finance charges	200	8	-	185	- 26	- 36	- 36	4 084	- 4 149	4 281	
Materials and bulk purchases Transfers and grants	825	1 315	_	100	36	30	30	1 965	1 545	1 458	
Other expenditure	142 353	141 793	236 793	240 010	242 728	242 728	242 728	251 339	253 725	267 094	
Total Expenditure	321 192	328 690	379 419	387 838	398 403	398 403	398 403	418 656	434 786	460 058	
Surplus/(Deficit)	26 808	10 992	4 681	2 278	4 242	4 242	4 242	(1 336)	1 508	1 500	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Na		_	_	- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	
	26 808	10 992	4 681	2 278	4 242	4 242	4 242	(1 336)	1 508	1 500	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions											
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	26 808	10 992	4 681	2 278	4 242	4 242	4 242	(1 336)	1 508	1 500	
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	2 017	6 181	4 677	9 303	10 623	10 623	10 623	6 923	6 800	6 160	
Transfers recognised - capital	573	_	_	_	4 000	4 000	4 000	_	_	_	
Borrowing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Internally generated funds	1 444	6 181	4 677	9 303	6 623	6 623	6 623	6 923	6 800	6 160	
Total sources of capital funds	2 017	6 181	4 677	9 303	10 623	10 623	10 623	6 923	6 800	6 160	
Financial position											
Total current assets	167 631	164 766	178 609	180 332	196 625	196 625	196 625	178 550	180 299	183 088	
Total non current assets	286 478	288 842	293 385	301 107	307 314	307 314	307 314	292 602	299 300	305 544	
Total current liabilities	58 162	44 578	72 878	75 705	102 393	102 393	102 393	82 034	83 524	83 524	
Total non current liabilities	139 752	139 882	153 943	163 153	137 987	137 987	137 987	86 240	86 240	86 240	
Community wealth/Equity	256 195	269 148	245 172	242 582	263 560	263 560	263 560	302 878	309 836	318 868	
Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating	50 474	(6 329)	19 110	3 097	13 793	13 793	13 793	(755)	304	632	
Net cash from (used) investing	(5 478)	(6 350)	(4 677)	(7 938)	(9 258)	(9 258)	(9 258)	366	1 101	1 798	
Net cash from (used) financing	(682)	(0 330)	(4 077)	(7 330)	(9 250)	(3 230)	(3 230)	-	-	- 1750	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	155 397	142 719	169 768	164 927	174 303	174 303	174 303	169 379	170 783	173 213	
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	155 423	142 745	169 794	164 953	174 329	174 329	174 329	169 405	170 809	173 239	
Application of cash and investments	(38 409)	2 704	(16 399)	1 099	50 653	50 653	50 653	78 654	83 594	85 763	
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	193 832	140 041	186 192	163 854	123 676	123 676	123 676	90 751	87 215	87 475	
Asset management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	228 474	231 280	_	9 303	10 623	10 623	10 623	229 223	234 020	238 306	
Depreciation	3 283	-	3 054	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 477	3 986	4 265	
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	-	470	2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 003	2 375	3 430	
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	5 235	5 211	4 897	4 897	4 897	4 199	4 453	4 549	
Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Revenue cost of free services provided	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Households below minimum service level	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Water:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Refuse:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	

DC4 Garden Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

DC4 Garden Route - Table A2 Budgeted Fin	anci	ai Performanc	e (revenue ar	ia expenditur	e by functiona	ai ciassificatio	on)			
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cı	urrent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		180 320	187 736	229 916	211 013	232 272	232 272	217 702	226 862	237 469
Executive and council		180 320	187 567	228 590	209 608	231 601	231 601	216 981	226 091	236 643
Finance and administration		-	169	1 326	1 405	671	671	721	771	825
Internal audit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community and public safety		6 815	7 234	6 921	8 041	8 041	8 041	8 856	9 471	10 129
Community and social services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and recreation		6 573	7 000	6 713	7 821	7 820	7 820	8 406	8 994	9 624
Public safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health		242	234	208	221	221	221	450	477	505
Economic and environmental services		160 865	144 713	145 314	145 333	162 333	162 333	160 105	160 116	171 327
Planning and development		10	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Road transport		160 733	144 498	145 000	145 000	162 000	162 000	160 000	160 000	171 200
Environmental protection		122	215	314	333	333	333	105	116	127
Trading services		_	_	1 950	25 728	_	_	30 657	39 845	42 634
Energy sources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management		_	_	1 950	25 728	_	_	30 657	39 845	42 634
Other	4	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	348 000	339 683	384 100	390 115	402 645	402 645	417 320	436 294	461 559
E Pro E Pro I										
Expenditure - Functional		05 440	00.254	444.075	404.050	400 554	400 554	400 400	424.207	440.005
Governance and administration		85 143	99 354	114 375	121 256	123 554	123 554	126 483	134 367	140 295
Executive and council		37 165	50 378	44 720	49 677	44 144	44 144	45 692	47 872	50 970
Finance and administration		47 978	48 976	67 115	69 211	76 860	76 860	78 090	83 613	86 307
Internal audit		-	-	2 540	2 368	2 550	2 550	2 702	2 883	3 018
Community and public safety		75 072	66 398	81 927	78 374	90 298	90 298	79 377	86 048	91 610
Community and social services			-	11 727	8 596	20 403	20 403	9 814	10 909	11 690
Sport and recreation		9 718	10 905	12 640	13 677	12 767	12 767	13 225	14 223	14 737
Public safety		37 211	29 053	27 498	29 149	27 288	27 288	25 301	27 269	28 951
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Health		28 143	26 440	30 062	26 953	29 841	29 841	31 037	33 647	36 232
Economic and environmental services		156 608	157 715	176 412	161 155	178 859	178 859	176 200	175 908	187 247
Planning and development		8 069	9 775	5 630	9 236	8 640	8 640	9 147	8 641	8 376
Road transport		146 333	146 218	168 320	148 325	166 635	166 635	163 468	163 617	174 966
Environmental protection		2 206	1 721	2 462	3 595	3 585	3 585	3 585	3 649	3 905
Trading services		3 255	3 263	3 839	25 738	5 018	5 018	33 470	35 718	38 223
Energy sources		_	_	_		-	-	_		
Water management		823	344	18	18	10	10	10	11	11
Waste water management			_	_		_		_		-
Waste management		2 431	2 919	3 821	25 720	5 008	5 008	33 460	35 708	38 212
Other	4	-	_	2 866	1 314	674	674	3 126	2 744	2 683
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	320 078	326 729	379 419	387 838	398 403	398 403	418 656	434 786	460 058
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		27 922	12 954	4 681	2 278	4 242	4 242	(1 336)	1 508	1 500

DC4 Garden Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cur	rent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expend Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year + 2021/22
Revenue - Functional										
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		180320412	187 736	229 916	211 013	232 272	232 272	217 702		237 46
Executive and council		180 320	187 567	228 590	209 608	231 601	231 601	216 981	226 091	236 64
Mayor and Council		180 320	187 567	228 590	209 608	231 601	231 601	216 981	226 091	236 64
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive							-	-	_	_
Finance and administration		-	169	1 326	1 405	671	671	721	771	82
Administrative and Corporate Support				446	473	473	473	508	544	58
Asset Management				-			-	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office			2	-			-	-	_	-
Finance				-			-	-	-	-
Fleet Management				-			-	-	-	-
Human Resources				880	933	198	198	213	228	24
Information Technology			166	-			-	-	-	-
Legal Services							-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination				-			-	-	_	-
Property Services				-			-	-	_	-
Risk Management				_			-	-	-	-
Security Services				_			_	_	_	
Supply Chain Management				-			-	-	-	-
Valuation Service				-			-	_	-	-
Internal audit		-		_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function								_	_	_
Community and public safety		6 815	7 234	6 921	8 041	8 041	8 041	8 856	9 471	10 12
Community and social services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Aged Care								_	_	_
Agricultural								_	_	_
Animal Care and Diseases								_	_	_
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums								_	_	_
Child Care Facilities								_	_	_
Community Halls and Facilities								_	_	_
Consumer Protection								_	_	_
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management								_	_	
Education								_	_	_
								_	_	_
Indigenous and Customary Law								_	_	_
Industrial Promotion								_	_	-
Language Policy								-	_	-
Libraries and Archives								-	_	-
Literacy Programmes								-	_	-
Media Services								-	_	-
Museums and Art Galleries								-	_	-
Population Development								-	_	-
Provincial Cultural Matters								-	-	-
Theatres								-	-	-
Zoo's								-	-	-
Sport and recreation		6 573	7 000	6 713	7 821	7 820	7 820	8 406	8 994	9 62
Beaches and Jetties								-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering								-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)								_	-	-
Recreational Facilities		6 573	7 000	6 713	7 821	7 820	7 820	8 406	8 994	9 62
Sports Grounds and Stadiums								-	-	-
Public safety		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence								-	-	_
Cleansing								-	_	_
Control of Public Nuisances								_	_	_
Fencing and Fences								_	_	_
Fire Fighting and Protection								-	-	_
Licensing and Control of Animals								_	_	_
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control								-	_	-
Pounds								_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing								_	_	
Informal Settlements								_	_	-
Health		242	234	208	221	221	221	450	477	50
Ambulance		242	204	200	221	221	221	450	-	-
Health Services					221	221	221	- 450	477	50
Health Services Laboratory Services					221	221	221	400		50
LADUIAIUIV SEIVICES								_	_	
Food Control								_	_	

Vector Control
Chemical Safety
Economic and environmental services
Planning and development
Billboards
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
Central City Improvement District
Development Facilitation
Economic Development/Planning
Regional Planning and Development
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City
Project Management Unit
Provincial Planning
Support to Local Municipalities
Road transport
Public Transport
Road and Traffic Regulation
Roads
Taxi Ranks
Environmental protection
Biodiversity and Landscape
Coastal Protection
Indigenous Forests
Nature Conservation
Pollution Control
Soil Conservation
Trading services
Energy sources
Electricity
Street Lighting and Signal Systems
Nonelectric Energy
Water management
Water Treatment
Water Distribution
Water Storage
Waste water management
Public Toilets
Sewerage
Storm Water Management
Waste Water Treatment
Waste management
Recycling
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
Solid Waste Removal
Street Cleaning
Other
Abattoirs
Air Transport
Forestry
Licensing and Regulation
Markets
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

						_	_	_
						_	_	
160 865	144 713	145 314	145 333	162 333	162 333	160 105	160 116	171 327
10	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
						-	-	-
						-	-	-
						-	-	-
40						_	-	-
10						_	_	_
						_	_	
						_	_	_
						_	-	-
						-	_	-
160 733	144 498	145 000	145 000	162 000	162 000	160 000	160 000	171 200
						-	-	-
						-	-	-
160 733	144 498	145 000	145 000	162 000	162 000	160 000	160 000	171 200
122	215	314	333	333	333	- 105	- 116	- 127
122	213	314	303	300	303	-	-	-
						_	_	_
						_	_	_
						-	-	-
122	215	314	333	333	333	105	116	127
		4.050	05 700			-	-	-
-	-	1 950	25 728	-	-	30 657	39 845	42 634
-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
						_	-	
						_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
						-	-	-
						-	ī	-
						-	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
						_	_	_
						_	-	-
						_	-	_
_	_	1 950	25 728	_	-	30 657	39 845	42 634
						-	-	-
		1 950	25 728	_	-	30 657	39 845	42 634
						-	-	-
						-	-	-
-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
						-	_	_
						_	_	_
						_	_	_
						-	-	-

Total Revenue - Functional	2	348 000	339 683	384 100	390 115	402 645	402 645	417 320	436 294	461 559
Expenditure - Functional	=	0.0000	333 333	331.133	333 1.13	.02 0 10	.02 0.0	020	100 20 1	
Municipal governance and administration		85 143	99 354	114 375	121 256	123 554	123 554	126 483	134 367	140 295
Executive and council		37 165	50 378	44 720	49 677	44 144	44 144	45 692	47 872	50 970
Mayor and Council		34 645	47 137	40 776	45 909	40 476	40 476	41 970	43 909	46 730
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		2 520	3 241	3 944	3 768	3 668	3 668	3 722	3 963	4 241
Finance and administration		47 978	48 976	67 115	69 211	76 860	76 860	78 090	83 613	86 307
Administrative and Corporate Support		7 117	7 363	17 883	19 456	21 002	21 002	19 629	20 805	21 924
Asset Management				1 015	1 002	1 741	1 741	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office		19 908	19 297	5 352	4 911	4 190	4 190	-	-	-
Finance				10 676	11 033	14 500	14 500	18 024	21 481	20 376
Fleet Management				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		8 413	7 985	11 192	10 948	11 255	11 255	13 164	13 304	14 339
Information Technology		6 481	8 449	8 835	8 821	9 169	9 169	10 706	11 196	11 816
Legal Services				1 659	1 647	2 494	2 494	3 745	4 108	4 350
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination				1 853	2 103	2 207	2 207	2 301	2 413	2 528
Property Services		6 060	5 882	4 824	5 902	5 606	5 606	5 117	4 751	5 043
Risk Management				509	505	607	607	1 298	907	956
Security Services				-	-	-	-	-	-	- 4.0=0
Supply Chain Management				3 319	2 883	4 088	4 088	4 105	4 648	4 973
Valuation Service				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit			-	2 540	2 368	2 550	2 550	2 702	2 883	3 018
Governance Function		75.070	00.000	2 540	2 368	2 550	2 550	2 702	2 883	3 018
Community and public safety		75 072	66 398	81 927	78 374	90 298	90 298	79 377	86 048	91 610
Community and social services		-	-	11 727	8 596	20 403	20 403	9 814	10 909	11 690
Aged Care							_	-	-	_
Agricultural							_	-	-	_
Animal Care and Diseases							-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums							-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities							-	-	-	_
Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection							-	-	-	_
							-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters				7 512	5 680	14 082	14 082	6 759	7 272	- 7 824
Disaster Management Education				7 512	5 000	14 002		0 759		
							-		_	_
Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion							_		_	_
							_		_	_
Language Policy							_			_
Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes							_	_		_
Media Services									<u> </u>	_
Museums and Art Galleries							_	_	_	
Population Development				4 215	2 916	6 321	6 321	3 055	3 637	3 867
Provincial Cultural Matters				4210	2 310	0 021	0 321	3 033	3 007	3 007
Theatres	_						_	_	_	_
Zoo's							_	_	_	_
Sport and recreation		9 718	10 905	12 640	13 677	12 767	12 767	13 225	14 223	14 737
Beaches and Jetties		0.10	10 000	12 040	.5 077	12 101	.2 7 07	-	_	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering							_	_	_	_
Community Parks (including Nurseries)								_	_	_
Recreational Facilities		9 718	10 905	12 640	13 677	12 767	12 767	13 225	14 223	14 737
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		0.10	.000	070	.5 077	.2 101	-	-	_	-
Public safety		37 211	29 053	27 498	29 149	27 288	27 288	25 301	27 269	28 951
Civil Defence		0, 211	20 000	21 400	20 140	2, 200	2, 200	20 001	2, 203	20 001
Cleansing							_	_	_	_
Control of Public Nuisances							_	_	_	_
Fencing and Fences							_	_	_	_
Fire Fighting and Protection		37 211	29 053	27 498	29 149	27 288	27 288	25 301	27 269	28 951
Licensing and Control of Animals		07 211	20 000	27 100	20 110	2. 200	_	_		_
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control							_	_	_	
Pounds							_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing							_	_	_	_
Informal Settlements							_	_	_	_
Health		28 143	26 440	30 062	26 953	29 841	29 841	31 037	33 647	36 232
Ambulance		20 7 10		55 002	23 000	23 0 1 1		-	_	-
Health Services				30 062	26 953	29 841	29 841	31 037	33 647	36 232
Laboratory Services				55 002	23 000	23 0 1 1		-	_	-
Food Control							_	_	_	_
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		28 143	26 440				_	_	_	_
. Todata Sarvomanoo ana i Tovondon oi Continunicabie Diseases	1	20 140	20 170							

Vector Control						_	_	_	
Chemical Safety						_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services	156 608	157 715	176 412	161 155	178 859	178 859	176 200	175 908	187 247
Planning and development	8 069	9 775	5 630	9 236	8 640	8 640	9 147	8 641	8 376
Billboards						_	_	_	- 1
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)			5 630	7 057	7 140	7 140	7 350	7 077	7 311
Central City Improvement District						_	_	_	-
Development Facilitation						_	_	_	- 1
Economic Development/Planning	5 568	5 710				_	_	_	- 1
Regional Planning and Development						_	_	_	- 1
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	2 501	4 066				_	_	_	- 1
Project Management Unit				2 179	1 500	1 500	1 797	1 564	1 064
Provincial Planning						-	_	_	_
Support to Local Municipalities						_	_	_	-
Road transport	146 333	146 218	168 320	148 325	166 635	166 635	163 468	163 617	174 966
Public Transport	1 134		3 320	3 325	4 225	4 225	3 468	3 617	3 766
Road and Traffic Regulation						_	_	_	_
Roads	145 199	146 218	165 000	145 000	162 410	162 410	160 000	160 000	171 200
Taxi Ranks						_	_	_	-
Environmental protection	2 206	1 721	2 462	3 595	3 585	3 585	3 585	3 649	3 905
Biodiversity and Landscape						_	_	_	_
Coastal Protection						_	_	_	_
Indigenous Forests						_	_	_	_
Nature Conservation						_	_	_	_
Pollution Control	2 206	1 721	2 462	3 595	3 585	3 585	3 585	3 649	3 905
Soil Conservation						_	-	_	
Trading services	3 255	3 263	3 839	25 738	5 018	5 018	33 470	35 718	38 223
Energy sources	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Electricity						_	_	_	_
Street Lighting and Signal Systems						_	_	_	
Nonelectric Energy						_	_	_	_
Water management	823	344	18	18	10	10	10	11	11
Water Treatment	020	011	10	10	10	_	_		_
Water Distribution	823	344				_	10	11	11
Water Storage	023	J-1-1	18	18	10	10	-	-	•
Waste water management		_	10	-	_	_	_	_	
Public Toilets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
						_	_	_	_
Sewerage Storm Water Management						-	_	_	-
Waste Water Treatment						_	_	-	_
	2 431	2 919	3 821	25 720	5 008	5 008	33 460	35 708	38 212
Waste management	2431	2 9 19	3 02 1	25 120	5 006	5 000	33 400	33 700	30 212
Recycling Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	2 431	2 919	1 949	23 379	2 435	2 435	29 896	33 312	35 644
Solid Waste Disposai (Landfill Sites) Solid Waste Removal	2431	2919	1 872		2 435	2 435			
			18/2	2 341	2 5/3		3 563	2 395	2 568
Street Cleaning						-	-	_	-
Other	-	-	2 866	1 314	674	674	3 126	2 744	2 683
Abattoirs						-	-	_	_
Air Transport						_	_	_	
						_	_	_	_
Forestry						-	-	-	_
Licensing and Regulation						-	-	-	-
Markets						-	-	-	-
Tourism			2 866	1 314	674	674	3 126	2 744	2 683
	3 320 078	326 729	379 419	387 838	398 403	398 403	418 656	434 786	460 058
Total Expenditure - Functional	3 320 078	320 129	313413	001 000	000 .00	000 .00			

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	ırrent Year 2018/1	9	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		180 320	187 567	229 035	210 080	232 074	232 074	216 981	226 091	236 643
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	166	880	933	198	198	721	771	825
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		10	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Health		242	234	208	221	221	221	450	477	505
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		6 573	7 000	6 713	7 821	7 820	7 820	8 406	8 994	9 624
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	_	1 950	25 728	-	-	30 657	39 845	42 634
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		122	215	314	333	333	333	105	116	127
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		160 733	144 498	145 000	145 000	162 000	162 000	160 000	160 000	171 200
Vote 15 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	348 000	339 683	384 100	390 115	402 645	402 645	417 320	436 294	461 559
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		37 165	50 378	47 274	48 199	46 981	46 981	51 456	53 651	56 856
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		19 908	19 297	20 362	19 830	24 519	24 519	21 608	25 572	24 785
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		28 071	29 679	39 345	42 835	41 210	41 210	42 339	44 582	47 589
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		8 069	9 775	16 688	19 357	22 739	22 739	24 234	23 274	23 517
Vote 5 - Public Safety		37 211	29 053	35 010	34 829	41 369	41 369	32 060	34 540	36 774
Vote 6 - Health		28 143	26 440	33 479	31 454	33 581	33 581	33 212	35 959	38 706
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		9 719	10 905	12 640	13 677	12 767	12 767	13 225	14 223	14 737
Vote 9 - Waste Management		2 431	2 919	3 821	25 720	5 008	5 008	33 460	35 708	38 212
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		1 134	1 720	3 320	3 325	4 225	4 225	3 468	3 617	3 766
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_	18	(7)	(7)	10	11	11
Vote 12 - Water		823	344	18	_	18	18	-	_	_
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		2 206	1 721	2 461	3 595	3 585	3 585	3 585	3 649	3 905
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		145 199	144 498	165 000	145 000	162 410	162 410	160 000	160 000	171 200
Vote 15 - Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	320 078	326 729	379 419	387 838	398 403	398 403	418 656	434 786	460 058
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	27 922	12 954	4 681	2 278	4 242	4 242	(1 336)	1 508	1 500

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cı	ırrent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote	1	Catoomo	- Cuttonio	Cuttomic	Baagot	Budgot	1 0100001	2010/20	1 2020/21	236643131
Vote 1 - Executive and Council 1.1 - Municipal Manager 1.2 - Strategic Manager 1.3 - Internal Audit 1.4 - Risk Management 1.5 - Performance Management Unit 1.6 - Marketing Publicity and Media Co-ordination 1.7 - Council General 1.8 - Legal Services		180 320 180 320	187 567 187 567	229 035 228 590 446	210 080 209 608 473	232 074 231 601 473	232 074 - - - - - 231 601 473	216 981 - - - - - 216 981 -	226 091 - - - - - 226 091 -	236 643 - - - - - 236 643 -
							-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office 2.1 - Executive Manager: Financial Services 2.2 - Finances: Creditors 2.3 - Finances: Budgets and Financial Statements 2.4 - Finances: Income and Bank Reconciliations 2.5 - Finances: Remuneration and Administration 2.6 - Finances: Supply Chain Management 2.7 - Finances: Procurement and Stores 2.8 - Finances: Data Management 2.9 - Finances: Asset Management 2.10 - Finances: Finance Interns			2	_				-		
Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services		-	166	880	933	198	198	721 -	771 -	825 —
3.2 - Executive Mayor 3.3 - Deputy Mayor 3.4 - Speaker 3.5 - Section 79/80 Committees 3.6 - Task Unit 3.7 - Human Resources 3.8 - Support Services: Records, Archives and Auxilia 3.9 - Support Services: Committee 3.10 - ICT Services	ıry		166	880	933	198	198	- - - 508 213 - -	- - - 544 228 - -	- - - 582 244 - -
Vote 4 - Planning and Development 4.1 - Executive Manager: Planning and Economic Dev	/elonm	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - IDP Unit 4.3 - Tourism and District Economic Development 4.4 - EPWP Manager 4.5 - Community Project: EPWP Project 4.6 - Regional Planning 4.7 - Project Management Unit		10						- - - - -	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety 5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-		1 1 1	
5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland								- - - - -	- - - - -	
Vote 6 - Health		242	234	208	221	221	221	- 450	- 477	- 505
6.1 - Executive Manager: Community Services 6.2 - MHS Admin 6.3 - MHS George 6.4 - MHS Klein Karoo 6.5 - MHS Langeberg 6.6 - MHS Lakes Area 6.7 -		242	234	208	221	221	221	- 450 - - - - - -	- 477 - - - - - -	- 505 - - - - - - -
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services 7.1 - Social Development 7.2 - Community Skills Development		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
								-	1 1	
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation 8.1 - Sports, Arts and Culture		6 573	7 000	6 713	7 821	7 820	7 820	8 406 -	8 994 -	9 624 -
8.2 - Swartvlei Camping Area8.3 - Victoria Bay Camping Area8.4 - Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk		1 550 809	1 396 1 160	1 481 850 –	1 629 935 –	1 629 935 –	1 629 935 –	1 752 1 005 –	1 874 1 075 –	2 005 1 151 -
8.5 - Calitzdorp Spa Resort8.6 - De Hoek Mountain Resort8.7 - De Hoek Resort Shop8.8 - Kleinkrantz		2 383 1 832	2 463 1 981	2 296 2 073 13	2 755 2 487 14	2 755 2 486 14	2 755 2 486 14	2 962 2 673 15 –	3 169 2 860 16	3 391 3 060 17 -

DC4 Garden Route - Table A3 Budgeted Fi Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	na expenaitui 2017/18		al vote)A irrent Year 2018/	119	2019/20 Mediur	n Term Revenue	& Expenditure
	IXEI	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
								-	_	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management 9.1 - Bulk Infrastructure		-	-	1 950	25 728	_	-	30 657 –	39 845	42 634 _
9.2 - Regional Landfill Site				1 950	25 728		-	30 657 –	39 845	42 634
								_	-	_
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
10.1 - Public Transport								-		-
								-	-	-
								-	_	_
								-		-
								-		-
								-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management 11.1 - Sewerage		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Bulk Infrastructure								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	_	-
								-	-	-
								-		-
Vote 12 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Bulk Infrastructure								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		122	215	314	333	333	333	- 105	116	- 127
13.1 - Environment Management								-	-	_
13.2 - Air Quality Control		122	215	314	333	333	333	105 –	116	127 -
								-		-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								- -	- -	- -
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function 14.1 - Roads Agency Function		160 733 160 733	144 498 144 498	145 000 145 000	145 000 145 000	162 000 162 000	162 000 162 000	160 000 160 000	160 000 160 000	171 200 171 200
		100 700	111400	110 000	110 000	102 000	102 000	-	_	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-		-
								-	_	-
Vote 15 - Electricity		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
15.1 - Electricity								- -	_ _	-
								-	_	-
								-	-	-
								-		_ _
								-		-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	348 000	339 683	384 100	390 115	402 645	402 645	- 417 320	- 436 294	- 461 559
	1 -	370 000	300 000	JUT 100	300 110	102 070	1 702 070	1 711 020	100 204	101 000

Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast 2019/20 +1 2020/21 +2 2021/22	DC4 Garden Route - Table A3 Budgeted Fina Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		urrent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Second Content 1	R thousand					_			•	_	
1.1 - March Manager	Expenditure by Vote	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Duaget	Duaget	10100001	2010/20	1 2020/21	- 2 202 1/22
12-3 Strong Namegin											
1	1.2 - Strategic Manager		2 320	3 241	1 305	64	100	100	94	95	102
15 - Freedomic Management Just 1.5 March Service 1.5 March Ser				544							
13 - Council Service of Marcine Council Service				544							
1-			24 645	46 504							
2.1. December Formard Defines 360 3546 3586 3586 505 7626 693 7626 7			34 043	40 334							
2.1. December Formard Defines 360 3546 3586 3586 505 7626 693 7626 7									-	-	-
2.1. December Formard Defines 360 3546 3586 3586 505 7626 693 7626 7	Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		19 908	19 297	20 362	19 830	24 519	24 519	21 608	25 572	24 785
2.2 - Farences Recorded dark Responded and Service Management (19.00)	9		10 000								
2.4. Frances recommens south on Recommendation			10.000	15 6/1						_ 	4 205
2	· ·		19 900	13 04 1							
2.7. Finances Procurem Florarement and Discose 2.8. Finances (Care Maria) Management 2.9. Finances (Care Maria) Management 2.9. Finances (Care Maria) 2.9. F											
2-9. Frozons Annot Monagement - - 588 1776 1780 1780 1864 2307 2319 1896 1730 1896 2707 2319 1896 2707 2319 1896 2708 2319 2319 2319 2310							4 101	4 101	4 105	4 648	4 973
2.0 - Throspec Finance Telema	-				-						
Name 1-Comprover Securities 250°F 290°F 290°F 2910 250°F	<u>~</u>				- 1 257						
24 - Execute Manager, Corporae Services 2,900 2,700 3,307 3,307 2,500 3,900 3,900 4,007 2,400 2,400 3,400 2,400 3,400 3,400 2,400 3,40			28 071	29 679							
33.1 - Specified Services 1911 1975 783 783 783 506 576 595 595 34.5 - Specified Services 1911 1915 1920 1922 1922 1922 1925 1935 19	3.1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services				3 307	3 318	2 570	2 570	3 562	3 803	4 017
3-4 Speaker 5-6 Speaker PREVENCEMENDES 5-6 Speaker PREVENCEMENDES 5-6 Speaker PREVENCEMENDES 5-7 Human Resource 5-8 413 7 696 1192 1192 1202 2070 2070 707 619 619 633 5-8 Speaker Prevence Prevenc	-										
36 - Fask Ush 37 - Haman Resources 38 - Superout Services Records, Archives and Auxiliary 38 - Superout Services Records, Archives and Auxiliary 38 - Superout Services Records, Archives and Auxiliary 39 - Superout Services Records, Archives and Auxiliary 310 - Lot Savices 40 - 2079	3.4 - Speaker										
3.7 - Human Resources 3.8 - Sugard Services Records, Archives and Ausland 3.8 - Sugard Services 3.8 - Sugard Services 3.9 - Sugard Services 3.0 - Sugard S				1 270					- 767	- 010	- 072
3-9 Storout Services Commission 5-841 8-849 8-825 8-21 9-199 9-199 10 706 11156 11-826 11			8 413								
1.00 1.00	I	/	10 207	9 175							
Vote 5 - Public Safety 37 to 1	• •		6 481	8 449							
4.2 - IDF Unit											
4.4 - FPMP Manager 4.5 - Community Project 4.4 - FPMP Manager 4.5 - Community Project 4.5 - Regional Project	ı .	lopm	ent	0.040							
4.4 - EPM Managem 1 4.5 - Community Project EPW Project 4.6 - Regional Planning 4.5 - Community Project EPW Project 4.6 - Regional Planning 4.7 - Project Minagement Unit Vote 5 - Public Safety 5.7 - Public Safety 5.1 - Fre Fighting 5.2 - Desalet Management Unit Vote 5 - Public Safety 5.1 - Fre Fighting 5.2 - Desalet Management 5.1 - Fre Fighting 5.2 - Desalet Management 5.3 - Fre Sarcoise Rowerstale 5.3 - Fre Sarcoise Rowerstale 5.4 - Fre Sarcoise Rowerstale 5.5 - Fre Sarcoises Kannaland 5.5 - Fre Sarcoises K			5 568								
4.6 - Regional Flamming 4.7 - Prigort Management Unit Vote 5 - Public Safety 37 211 29 833 38 00 22 887 33 252 25 430 23 955 22 1033 38 00 22 887 33 252 25 430 23 955 23 955 23 955 24 943 32 955 23 955 24 943 32 945 32	4.4 - EPWP Manager								1 426		
A-Project Management Unit			2 501	4.066	- 4 824	- 4.850	- 4 554	- 4 554			- 5.043
Vote 5 - Public Safety 37 211 29 53 35 010 34 829 41 369 41 369 32 060 34 540 35 6774	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		2 301	4 000	7 024	4 000	7 007	7 007			
Vote 5 - Public Safety 37 211 29 63 35 010 34 223 41 369 41 369 32 060 34 540 36 774									-		-
5.1 - Fire Fighting									-		-
5.2 - Disaster Management 4 /86	Vote 5 - Public Safety		37 211		35 010				32 060	34 540	36 774
5.3 - Fire Services: Riversadile	<u> </u>										
S.F. Fire Services: Kanneland	•										
Vote 6 - Health 28 143 28 440 33 479 31 454 33 581 33 581 33 212 35 999 38 706 6.1 - Escutive Manager: Community Services 1 981 2 024 2 971 2 334 7 253 7 253 2 175 2 311 2 474 6.2 - MHS Admin 1 824 2 486 2 907 3 255 (2 815) 2 686 2 849 3 290 6.3 - MHS George 7 282 4 696 5 736 6 106 2 736 2 800 2 974 3 182 6.5 - MHS Langeberg 5 006 5 549 5 595 6 216 3 025 3 004 3 194 3 420 6.6 - MHS Lakes Area 5 573 5 586 5 197 5 735 5 902 5 902 5 926 6 30 6 734 6.7 - 1 020 1 043 6 266 2 179 1 500 1 500					_ 2.505	- 222	- 0.022	- 2.022			_ 0.450
Vote 6 - Health 28 143 26 440 33 479 31 454 33 581 33 581 33 581 33 581 33 581 33 581 33 581 33 581 33 589 38 706 6.1 - Executive Manager. Community Services 6.1 - Executive Manager. Community Services 1 981 2 024 2 371 2 334 7 253 7 253 2 175 2 311 2 474 6.2 4MS Admin 1 824 2 345 2 907 3 255 (2 815) 2 684 2 249 3 290 6.3 MMS Admin 1 824 2 345 2 907 3 255 (2 815) 2 684 2 249 3 290 6.3 MMS MS	5.5 - Fire Services, Karmaland		1 020		2 393	2 322	2 033	2 033	2 140 -	2 290	2 459
Vote 6 - Health 28 143 26 440 33 479 31 454 33 581 33 581 33 521 35 959 38 706									-		-
Vote 6 - Health									-		-
6.1 - Executive Manager: Community Services 6.2 - MHS Admin 6.3 - MHS George 7.282 4.896 5.736 6.5 - MHS Lein Karoo 5.217 5.228 5.408 5.506 6.5 - MHS Langeberg 6.6 - MHS Lakes Area 5.573 5.366 5.973 5.366 5.973 5.366 5.973 5.366 5.974 5.735 5.902 5.902 5.906 5.903 5.904 6.7									-	-	-
6.2 - MHS Admin											
6.3 MHS George	= -										
6.5 - MHS Langeberg 6.6 - MHS Lakes Area 6.7 - \$506	6.3 - MHS George		7 282	4 896	5 736	6 106	2 736	2 736	2 800	2 974	3 182
6.6 - MHS Lakes Area											
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services -	6.6 - MHS Lakes Area		5 573	5 356	5 197	5 735	5 902	5 902			
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services -	6.7 -			1 043	6 266	2 179	1 500	1 500	_		_
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services -			1 020						-		-
7.1 - Social Development 7.2 - Community Skills Development											-
7.2 - Community Skills Development	-		-	_	-	_	-	-			
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation 9719 10 905 12 640 13 677 12 767 12 767 13 225 14 223 14 737 8.1 - Sports, Arts and Culture 37 (8) -	·								_		_
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation 9719 10 905 12 640 13 677 12 767 12 767 13 225 14 223 14 737 8.1 - Sports, Arts and Culture 37 (8) -									-		-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation 9 719 10 905 12 640 13 677 12 767 12 767 13 225 14 223 14 737 8.1 - Sports, Arts and Culture 37 (8) -									_	_	_
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation 9 719 10 905 12 640 13 677 12 767 12 767 13 225 14 223 14 737 8.1 - Sports, Arts and Culture 37 (8) -									_	-	_
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation 9 719 10 905 12 640 13 677 12 767 12 767 13 225 14 223 14 737 8.1 - Sports, Arts and Culture 37 (8) -									_		_
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation 9 719 10 905 12 640 13 677 12 767 12 767 13 225 14 223 14 737 8.1 - Sports, Arts and Culture 37 (8) -									-		-
8.1 - Sports, Arts and Culture 8.2 - Swartvlei Camping Area 8.3 - Victoria Bay Camping Area 8.4 - Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk 8.5 - Calitzdorp Spa Resort 8.6 - De Hoek Mountain Resort 8.7 - De Hoek Resort Shop 8.8 - Swartvlei Camping Area 8.8 - Resort	Vote 9 - Sport and Bearseties		0.740	40.005	40.040	40 077	40 707	40 707	42.000		44 707
8.2 - Swartvlei Camping Area 869 837 1 047 878 866 866 929 969 997 8.3 - Victoria Bay Camping Area 1 436 1 254 1 298 1 586 5 400 5 400 5 636 6 275 6 536 8.4 - Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk 5 2 6 6 6 6 7 7 8 8.5 - Calitzdorp Spa Resort 4 017 4 755 5 237 6 778 3 604 3 604 3 601 3 769 4 058 8.6 - De Hoek Mountain Resort 3 113 3 711 4 627 4 015 2 477 2 477 2 678 2 802 2 942 8.7 - De Hoek Resort Shop 5 2 6 6 6 6 7 7 8	•				12 640	13 6//	12 /6/	12 /6/			14 /3/
8.4 - Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk 5 2 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 8 8.5 - Calitzdorp Spa Resort 4 017 4 755 5 237 6 778 3 604 3 604 3 601 3 769 4 058 8.6 - De Hoek Mountain Resort 3 113 3 711 4 627 4 015 2 477 2 477 2 678 2 802 2 942 8.7 - De Hoek Resort Shop 5 2 6 6 6 6 7 7 8	8.2 - Swartvlei Camping Area		869	837	-				929	969	
8.5 - Calitzdorp Spa Resort 4 017 4 755 5 237 6 778 3 604 3 604 3 601 3 769 4 058 8.6 - De Hoek Mountain Resort 3 113 3 711 4 627 4 015 2 477 2 477 2 678 2 802 2 942 8.7 - De Hoek Resort Shop 5 2 6 6 6 6 7 7 8									5 636 7		
8.7 - De Hoek Resort Shop 5 2 6 6 6 7 7 7 8	8.5 - Calitzdorp Spa Resort		4 017	4 755	5 237	6 778	3 604	3 604		3 769	4 058
									2 678		
	· ·					-			367		

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cı	irrent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
								-	_ _	_ _
Vote 9 - Waste Management		2 431	2 919	3 821	25 720	5 008	5 008	33 460	35 708	38 212
9.1 - Bulk Infrastructure 9.2 - Regional Landfill Site		2 431	2 919	1 872 1 950	2 341 23 379	2 573 2 435	2 573 2 435	3 563 29 896	2 395 33 312	2 568 35 644
9.2 - Regional Candini Site				1 950	23 319	2 433	2 433	29 090	- 33 312	- 35 044
								-	-	-
								-		_
								-	-	-
								-		-
								-	_	_
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		1 134	1 720	3 320	3 325	4 225	4 225	3 468	3 617	3 766
10.1 - Public Transport		1 134	1 720	3 320	3 325	4 225	4 225	3 468	3 617	3 766
								-	_	_
								-	_	-
								-	-	-
								-		_
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		_			18	(7)	(7)	- 10	- 11	- 11
11.1 - Sewerage		_	-	-	10	(1)	(1)	-	-	-
11.2 - Bulk Infrastructure					18	(7)	(7)		11	11
								_		
								_	_	-
								-	-	-
								-		_
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water 12.1 - Bulk Infrastructure		823 823	344 344	18 18	-	18 18	18	-	-	-
12.1 - Buik Illinastructure		023	344	10		10	10	_	_	_
								-	-	-
								-		_
								-	-	-
								-	_	-
								-	_	_
								-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		2 206	1 721	2 461	3 595	3 585	3 585	3 585	3 649	3 905
13.1 - Environment Management 13.2 - Air Quality Control		755 1 450	643 1 078	1 111 1 351	1 681 1 914	1 516 2 068	1 516 2 068	1 383 2 201	1 419 2 230	1 517 2 388
								_	_	_
								-	-	-
								-	_	_
								-	-	-
								-		
								-	-	-
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		145 199	144 498	165 000	145 000	162 410	162 410	160 000	160 000	171 200
14.1 - Roads Agency Function		145 199	144 498	165 000	145 000	162 410	162 410	160 000 –	160 000	171 200
								-	_	_
								-	-	-
								-		
								-	_	-
								_		_
									_	
								-	- - -	-
Vote 15 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity 15.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- - -	- - -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	- - - -	- - - -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- - -	- - -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- - - - - -	- - - - -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- - - - -	- - - - - -
		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	- - - - - -	- - - - - - -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - -
	2	320 078	326 729	379 419	387 838	398 403	398 403	-	- - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - -

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ar 2018/19		2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2										
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 283	650	3 507	2 718	3 846	3 846	3 846	1 593	1 705	1 759
											19 341
Interest earned - external investments		10 793	12 927	12 084	15 715	15 715	15 715	15 715	16 893	18 076	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 106	1 177	846	897	897	897	897	964	1 031	1 104
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Licences and permits		122	215	314	333	333	333	333	105	116	127
Agency services		15 534	15 162	15 300	19 022	21 062	21 062	21 062	23 015	19 200	20 544
Transfers and subsidies		160 337	147 547	160 545	158 885	172 435	172 435	172 435	165 426	169 159	176 008
Other revenue	2	158 825	162 005	191 504	189 390	184 358	184 358	184 358	205 672	221 008	236 676
Gains on disposal of PPE					3 156	4 000	4 000	4 000	3 652	6 000	6 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		348 000	339 682	384 100	390 115	402 645	402 645	402 645	417 320	436 294	461 559
contributions)											
Expenditure By Type		0.000	000 002	001100	000 1 10	102 0 10	102 0 10	102 0 10	111 020	100 20 1	101 000
Employee related costs	2	166 822	173 047	128 751	132 798	140 534	140 534	140 534	144 964	157 655	168 273
Remuneration of councillors		7 702	9 421	10 815	11 572	11 933	11 933	11 933	12 828	13 726	14 686
Debt impairment	3	7 347	4 376	1 522	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 721	1 841	1 970
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	3 290	3 106	3 060	3 272	3 172	3 172	3 172	3 477	3 986	4 265
Finance charges		200	8						-	-	-
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Other materials	8				185	36	36	36	4 084	4 149	4 281
Contracted services		27 150	30 348	23 330	60 636	50 354	50 354	50 354	46 505	60 030	60 194
Transfers and subsidies	l	825	1 315	_		-	-	-	1 965	1 545	1 458
Other expenditure	4, 5		106 800	211 942	177 774	190 773	190 773	190 773	203 113	191 854	204 931
Loss on disposal of PPE		133	269	070 440	207.222	200 400	200 400	200 400	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		321 192	328 690	379 419	387 838	398 403	398 403	398 403	418 656	434 786	460 058
Surplus/(Deficit)		26 808	10 992	4 681	2 278	4 242	4 242	4 242	(1 336)	1 508	1 500
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)						,			•	1	
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental											
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private											
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational											
Institutions)	6										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &											
contributions		26 808	10 992	4 681	2 278	4 242	4 242	4 242	(1 336)	1 508	1 500
Taxation			,								
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		26 808	10 992	4 681	2 278	4 242	4 242	4 242	(1 336)	1 508	1 500
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		26 808	10 992	4 681	2 278	4 242	4 242	4 242	(1 336)	1 508	1 500
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		26 808	10 992	4 681	2 278	4 242	4 242	4 242	(1 336)	1 508	1 500

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ear 2018/19		2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2	_	0.400	404	20	00	00	00	500	005	4 000
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		7	3 198	421	30	30	30	30	500	825	1 000
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		113	69	4 022	42	42	42	42	4 500	0.405	- 0.420
Vote 3 - Corporate Services Vote 4 - Planning and Development		973	1 277	1 633 64	1 368	2 428 37	2 428 37	2 428 37	1 503	2 165	2 430
Vote 5 - Public Safety		734	12 507	1 319	- 5 790	4 713	4 713	4 713	2 000	3 300	1 500
Vote 6 - Health		62	253	31	43	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 000	3 300	1 500
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		25	233	-	-	2 343	2 343	2 343	_	_	
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		103	489	1 100	2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Waste Management		_	374	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Water		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		_	-	109	30	30	30	30	_	_	_
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 15 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	2 017	6 181	4 677	9 303	10 623	10 623	10 623	4 003	6 290	4 930
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	70	10	_
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - Public Safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	400	500	1 230
Vote 6 - Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 300	_	_
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Waste Management		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 12 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	150	-	_
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 15 - Electricity		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	ı	-	2 920	510	1 230
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		2 017	6 181	4 677	9 303	10 623	10 623	10 623	6 923	6 800	6 160
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		1 093	4 544	2 054	1 440	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 073	3 000	3 430
Executive and council		7	3 199	398	1 368	2 428	2 428	2 428	500	825	1 000
Finance and administration		1 086	1 345	1 633	72	72	72	72	1 573	2 175	2 430
Internal audit				24			_	_	_	_	_
Community and public safety		924	1 251	2 450	7 833	8 056	8 056	8 056	4 700	3 800	2 730
Community and social services		25	2						-	-	-
Sport and recreation		103	489	1 100	2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Public safety		734	507	1 319	5 790	4 713	4 713	4 713	2 400	3 800	2 730
Housing							_	_	-	-	-
Health		62	253	31	43	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 300	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	12	173	30	67	67	67	150	-	-
Planning and development			12	64		37	37	37	-	-	-
Road transport				100	00	-		00	-	-	-
Environmental protection			07.	109	30	30	30	30	150	-	-
Trading services		_	374	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Energy sources									-	_	-
Water management Waste water management									_	_	
Waste management			374						_	_	_
Other			3/4						_	_	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	2 017	6 181	4 677	9 303	10 623	10 623	10 623	6 923	6 800	6 160
		2017	0 101	4 0//	9 303	10 023	10 023	10 023	0 923	0 000	0 100
Funded by:											
National Government		544				4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Provincial Government									-	_	_
District Municipality		00							-	_	-
Other transfers and grants		29							-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	573	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Borrowing	6								-	_	-
Internally generated funds	\perp	1 444	6 181	4 677	9 303	6 623	6 623	6 623	6 923	6 800	6 160
Total Capital Funding	7	2 017	6 181	4 677	9 303	10 623	10 623	10 623	6 923	6 800	6 160

DC4 Garden Route - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ear 2018/19		ZU 19/ZU MEGIUI	n Term Revenue Framework	: o ⊏xpenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		7	3 198	421	30	30	30	30	500	825	1 00
1.1 - Municipal Manager		7	163	15					-	-	-
1.2 - Strategic Manager 1.3 - Internal Audit				33 24					-	-	_
1.4 - Risk Management				-					-	-	-
1.5 - Performance Management Unit1.6 - Marketing Publicity and Media Co-ordination				_	30		_	_	-	-	_
1.7 - Council General			3 035	350	30	30	30	30	500	825	1 00
1.8 - Legal Services							-	-	-	_	-
							-	_	-		_
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		113	69	_	42	42	42	42	_	_	_
2.1 - Executive Manager: Financial Services		110	00						-	_	_
2.2 - Finances: Creditors									-	_	-
2.3 - Finances: Budgets and Financial Statements2.4 - Finances: Income and Bank Reconciliations		113	69		26 16	26 16	26 16	26 16	-		_
2.5 - Finances: Remuneration and Administration					10	10	-	-	_	_	_
2.6 - Finances: Supply Chain Management							-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Finances: Procurement and Stores2.8 - Finances: Data Management							_	_	_	-	_
2.9 - Finances: Asset Management							_	_	_	_	_
2.10 - Finances: Finance Interns							-	-	-	_	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		973	1 277	1 633	1 368	2 428	2 428	2 428	1 503	2 165	2 43
3.1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services3.2 - Executive Mayor				650	9 –	9	9	9	-	_ _	-
3.3 - Deputy Mayor				-	20	- 20	20	20	_	_	_
3.4 - Speaker				-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
3.5 - Section 79/80 Committees				-	29	29	29	29 5	-	-	-
3.6 - Task Unit 3.7 - Human Resources			43	- 40	5 40	5 40	5 40	40	-	_	_
3.8 - Support Services: Records, Archives and Auxiliar	y	70	110	143	65	65	65	65	-	_	_
3.9 - Support Services: Committee		000	4.404	-	-	- 0.004	- 0.004	- 0.004	-	- 0.405	- 0.404
3.10 - ICT Services		903	1 124	800	1 201	2 261	2 261	2 261	1 503	2 165	2 43
Vote 4 - Planning and Development 4.1 - Executive Manager: Planning and Economic Deve	 elopm	ent –	12	64 54	-	37	37	37	-	_	_
4.2 - IDP Unit				-					_	_	_
4.3 - Tourism and District Economic Development			12	-		0.7	0-	0-	-	-	-
4.4 - EPWP Manager 4.5 - Community Project: EPWP Project				_		37	37	37	_	_	_
4.6 - Regional Planning				10					_	_	_
4.7 - Project Management Unit									-	-	-
									-	-	_
									_	_	_
Vote 5 - Public Safety		734	507	1 319	5 790	4 713	4 713	4 713	2 000	3 300	1 500
5.1 - Fire Fighting		694	506	1 275	5 690	4 613	4 613	4 613	2 000	3 300	1 500
5.2 - Disaster Management5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale		40	1	44	100	100	100	100	-	-	_
5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale							-	-	_	_	_
5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland							-	-	-	_	-
								_	-	-	-
									_	_	_
									-	_	-
									-	_	-
Vote 6 - Health 6.1 - Executive Manager: Community Services		62	253	31	43	2 343	2 343	2 343	-	_	-
6.2 - MHS Admin									_	_	_
6.3 - MHS George		62	253	31	5	5	5	5	-	_	-
6.4 - MHS Klein Karoo 6.5 - MHS Langeberg					4 34	4 34	4 34	4 34	-	_	_
6.6 - MHS Lakes Area					34	2 300	2 300	2 300	_	_	-
6.7 -									-	_	-
									-	_ _	_
									_	_	-
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		25	2	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
7.1 - Social Development									-	-	-
7.2 - Community Skills Development		25	2						-	-	-
									_	_	-
									-	_	-
									-	_	-
										_	_
									-	_	-
	l								-	_	-

Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation 8.1 - Sports, Arts and Culture 8.2 - Swartvlei Camping Area 8.3 - Victoria Bay Camping Area	103	489	1 100	2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	_	_	
8.2 - Swartvlei Camping Area 8.3 - Victoria Bay Camping Area								-	_	_
0.0 - Victoria Day Camping Arca			250 _					-		_
8.4 - Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk			_					_	_	_
8.5 - Calitzdorp Spa Resort	103	489	850	1 400	400	400	400	-	-	_
8.6 - De Hoek Mountain Resort 8.7 - De Hoek Resort Shop				600	600	600	600	-	_	_
8.8 - Kleinkrantz								-	_	_
								-		-
Vote 9 - Waste Management	_	374	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
9.1 - Bulk Infrastructure		374						-	_	-
9.2 - Regional Landfill Site								-	_	-
								-		_
								-	_	_
								-		_
								_	_	_
								-	-	-
Vista 40. Reads Transport								-	_	_
Vote 10 - Roads Transport 10.1 - Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
								_	_	_
								-	-	_
								-	_	_
								-	-	_
								-		
								-	_	
								-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
11.1 - Sewerage 11.2 - Bulk Infrastructure								-	_	_
								-	_	-
								-	_	-
								-	_	_
								-	_	-
								-	_	_
								-	_	-
Vote 12 - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
12.1 - Bulk Infrastructure								-		-
								-	_	_
								-	_	_
								-	_	-
								-	_	-
								-		-
								-	_	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection	-	-	109	30	30	30	30	-	_	_
13.1 - Environment Management 13.2 - Air Quality Control			109	30	30	30	30	-		-
13.2 - All Quality Control			109	30	30	30	30	-	_	_
								-	-	_
								-		
								_	_	_
								-	_	_
								-	_	_
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
14.1 - Roads Agency Function								-	-	-
								-	-	
								-	_	_
								-	-	_
								-	_	_
								-	-	_
								-		
Vote 15 - Electricity	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
15.1 - Electricity								-	_	_
								-	_	_
								-	_	
								-	-	_
								-		
								_	_	_
								-		_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2 017	6 181	4 677	9 303	10 623	10 623	10 623	4 003	6 290	4 930

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council 1.1 - Municipal Manager			-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
1.2 - Strategic Manager										_	-	-
1.3 - Internal Audit										-	-	-
1.4 - Risk Management 1.5 - Performance Management Unit										-	-	-
1.6 - Marketing Publicity and Media Co-ordination										-	-	-
1.7 - Council General 1.8 - Legal Services										_	-	-
										-	-	-
										-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office 2.1 - Executive Manager: Financial Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Finances: Creditors										-	-	-
2.3 - Finances: Budgets and Financial Statements 2.4 - Finances: Income and Bank Reconciliations										-	-	-
2.5 - Finances: Remuneration and Administration										-	-	-
2.6 - Finances: Supply Chain Management 2.7 - Finances: Procurement and Stores										-	-	-
2.8 - Finances: Data Management										-	-	_
2.9 - Finances: Asset Management 2.10 - Finances: Finance Interns										-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services			-	_	_	_	_	_	_	- 70	- 10	- 1
3.1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services				_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
3.2 - Executive Mayor 3.3 - Deputy Mayor										-	-	-
3.4 - Speaker										-	-	-
3.5 - Section 79/80 Committees 3.6 - Task Unit										-	_	-
3.7 - Human Resources										20	10	_
3.8 - Support Services: Records, Archives and Au	xiliary	у								50	-	_
3.9 - Support Services: Committee										-	_	_
3.10 - ICT Services Vote 4 - Planning and Development			-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
4.1 - Executive Manager: Planning and Economic	∣ Devel	lopment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
4.2 - IDP Unit										-	-	-
4.3 - Tourism and District Economic Development 4.4 - EPWP Manager										-	-	-
4.5 - Community Project: EPWP Project										_	_	_
4.6 - Regional Planning 4.7 - Project Management Unit										-	-	-
4.7 - Project Management Offit										-	-	-
										-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety				_	_	_	_	_	_	- 400	- 500	- 1 230
Vote 5 - Public Safety 5.1 - Fire Fighting			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 400 400	500 500	1 230 1 230
5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 400 –	500 500 –	
5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale			-	-	_	-	-	-	-	400 400	500 500	1 230
5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale			1	-	_	-	-	-	-	400 400 - -	500 500 - -	1 230
5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale				-	_	-	-	-	-	400 400 - - - -	500 500 - - - -	1 230
5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale				-	_	-	_	-	-	400 400 - - - - -	500 500 - - - - -	1 230
5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale				-	_	_	_	-	-	400 400 - - - - - - -	500 500 - - - - - - - -	1 230 - - - - - - -
5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland			-	_	_	-	-	-	-	400 400 - - - - - - - -	500 500 - - - - - - - -	1 230 - - - - - - -
5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland										400 400 - - - - - - - - -	500 500 - - - - - - - -	1 230 - - - - - - -
5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland Vote 6 - Health 6.1 - Executive Manager: Community Services 6.2 - MHS Admin 6.3 - MHS George										400 400 - - - - - - - 2 300 - -	500 500 - - - - - - - - - - -	1 230 - - - - - - -
5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland Vote 6 - Health 6.1 - Executive Manager: Community Services 6.2 - MHS Admin										400 400 - - - - - - - 2 300 -	500 500 - - - - - - - - - -	1 230 - - - - - - -
5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland Vote 6 - Health 6.1 - Executive Manager: Community Services 6.2 - MHS Admin 6.3 - MHS George 6.4 - MHS Klein Karoo 6.5 - MHS Langeberg 6.6 - MHS Lakes Area										400 400 - - - - - - - 2 300 - - - - 2 300	500 500	1 230 - - - - - - - - - -
5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland Vote 6 - Health 6.1 - Executive Manager: Community Services 6.2 - MHS Admin 6.3 - MHS George 6.4 - MHS Klein Karoo 6.5 - MHS Langeberg										400 400 - - - - - - 2 300 - - - - -	500 500 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1 230 - - - - - - - - - -
5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland Vote 6 - Health 6.1 - Executive Manager: Community Services 6.2 - MHS Admin 6.3 - MHS George 6.4 - MHS Klein Karoo 6.5 - MHS Langeberg 6.6 - MHS Lakes Area										400 400 2 300 2 300 	500 500	1 230 - - - - - - - - - - - - -
5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland Vote 6 - Health 6.1 - Executive Manager: Community Services 6.2 - MHS Admin 6.3 - MHS George 6.4 - MHS Klein Karoo 6.5 - MHS Langeberg 6.6 - MHS Lakes Area 6.7 -				_	_	_	-	_		400 400 - - - - - - - 2 300 - - 2 300 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	500 500	1 230 - - - - - - - - - - - - -
5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland Vote 6 - Health 6.1 - Executive Manager: Community Services 6.2 - MHS Admin 6.3 - MHS George 6.4 - MHS Klein Karoo 6.5 - MHS Langeberg 6.6 - MHS Lakes Area 6.7 - Vote 7 - Community and Social Services 7.1 - Social Development										400 400 2 300 2 300 	500 500	1 230 - - - - - - - - - - - - -
5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland Vote 6 - Health 6.1 - Executive Manager: Community Services 6.2 - MHS Admin 6.3 - MHS George 6.4 - MHS Klein Karoo 6.5 - MHS Langeberg 6.6 - MHS Lakes Area 6.7 -				_	_	_	-	_		400 400 - - - - - - 2 300 - - - 2 300 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	500 500	1 230 - - - - - - - - - - - - -
5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland Vote 6 - Health 6.1 - Executive Manager: Community Services 6.2 - MHS Admin 6.3 - MHS George 6.4 - MHS Klein Karoo 6.5 - MHS Langeberg 6.6 - MHS Lakes Area 6.7 - Vote 7 - Community and Social Services 7.1 - Social Development				_	_	_	-	_		400 400 - - - - - - 2 300 - - - 2 300 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	500 500	1 230 - - - - - - - - - - - - -
5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland Vote 6 - Health 6.1 - Executive Manager: Community Services 6.2 - MHS Admin 6.3 - MHS George 6.4 - MHS Klein Karoo 6.5 - MHS Langeberg 6.6 - MHS Lakes Area 6.7 - Vote 7 - Community and Social Services 7.1 - Social Development				_	_	_	-	_		400 400 - - - - - - 2 300 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	500 500	1 230
5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland Vote 6 - Health 6.1 - Executive Manager: Community Services 6.2 - MHS Admin 6.3 - MHS George 6.4 - MHS Klein Karoo 6.5 - MHS Langeberg 6.6 - MHS Lakes Area 6.7 - Vote 7 - Community and Social Services 7.1 - Social Development				_	_	_	-	_		400 400 - - - - - - 2 300 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	500 500	1 230
5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland Vote 6 - Health 6.1 - Executive Manager: Community Services 6.2 - MHS Admin 6.3 - MHS George 6.4 - MHS Klein Karoo 6.5 - MHS Langeberg 6.6 - MHS Lakes Area 6.7 - Vote 7 - Community and Social Services 7.1 - Social Development				_	_	_	-	_		400 400 2 300 -	500 500	1 230
5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland Vote 6 - Health 6.1 - Executive Manager: Community Services 6.2 - MHS Admin 6.3 - MHS George 6.4 - MHS Klein Karoo 6.5 - MHS Langeberg 6.6 - MHS Lakes Area 6.7 - Vote 7 - Community and Social Services 7.1 - Social Development				_	_	_	-	_		400 400 2 300 -	500 500	1 230
5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland Vote 6 - Health 6.1 - Executive Manager: Community Services 6.2 - MHS Admin 6.3 - MHS George 6.4 - MHS Klein Karoo 6.5 - MHS Langeberg 6.6 - MHS Lakes Area 6.7 - Vote 7 - Community and Social Services 7.1 - Social Development				_	_	_	-	_		400 400 2 300 -	500 500	1 230
5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland Vote 6 - Health 6.1 - Executive Manager: Community Services 6.2 - MHS Admin 6.3 - MHS George 6.4 - MHS Klein Karoo 6.5 - MHS Langeberg 6.6 - MHS Lakes Area 6.7 - Vote 7 - Community and Social Services 7.1 - Social Development 7.2 - Community Skills Development Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation 8.1 - Sports, Arts and Culture				_	-			-		400 400 - - - - - - 2 300 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	500 500	1 230
5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland Vote 6 - Health 6.1 - Executive Manager: Community Services 6.2 - MHS Admin 6.3 - MHS George 6.4 - MHS Klein Karoo 6.5 - MHS Langeberg 6.6 - MHS Lakes Area 6.7 - Vote 7 - Community and Social Services 7.1 - Social Development 7.2 - Community Skills Development Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation 8.1 - Sports, Arts and Culture 8.2 - Swartvlei Camping Area				_	-			-		400 400 2 300 	500 500	1 230
5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland Vote 6 - Health 6.1 - Executive Manager: Community Services 6.2 - MHS Admin 6.3 - MHS George 6.4 - MHS Klein Karoo 6.5 - MHS Langeberg 6.6 - MHS Lakes Area 6.7 - Vote 7 - Community and Social Services 7.1 - Social Development 7.2 - Community Skills Development Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation 8.1 - Sports, Arts and Culture				_	-			-		400 400 - - - - - - 2 300 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	500 500	1 230
5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland Vote 6 - Health 6.1 - Executive Manager: Community Services 6.2 - MHS Admin 6.3 - MHS George 6.4 - MHS Klein Karoo 6.5 - MHS Langeberg 6.6 - MHS Lakes Area 6.7 - Vote 7 - Community and Social Services 7.1 - Social Development 7.2 - Community Skills Development Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation 8.1 - Sports, Arts and Culture 8.2 - Swartvlei Camping Area 8.3 - Victoria Bay Camping Area 8.4 - Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk 8.5 - Calitzdorp Spa Resort				_	-			-		400 400 2 300 	500 500	1 230
5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland Vote 6 - Health 6.1 - Executive Manager: Community Services 6.2 - MHS Admin 6.3 - MHS George 6.4 - MHS Klein Karoo 6.5 - MHS Langeberg 6.6 - MHS Lakes Area 6.7 - Vote 7 - Community and Social Services 7.1 - Social Development 7.2 - Community Skills Development Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation 8.1 - Sports, Arts and Culture 8.2 - Swartvlei Camping Area 8.3 - Victoria Bay Camping Area 8.4 - Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk 8.5 - Calitzdorp Spa Resort 8.6 - De Hoek Mountain Resort				_	-			-		400 400 2 300	500 500	1 230
5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland Vote 6 - Health 6.1 - Executive Manager: Community Services 6.2 - MHS Admin 6.3 - MHS George 6.4 - MHS Klein Karoo 6.5 - MHS Langeberg 6.6 - MHS Lakes Area 6.7 - Vote 7 - Community and Social Services 7.1 - Social Development 7.2 - Community Skills Development Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation 8.1 - Sports, Arts and Culture 8.2 - Swartvlei Camping Area 8.3 - Victoria Bay Camping Area 8.4 - Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk 8.5 - Calitzdorp Spa Resort				_	-			-		400 400 2 300	500 500	1 230
5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland Vote 6 - Health 6.1 - Executive Manager: Community Services 6.2 - MHS Admin 6.3 - MHS George 6.4 - MHS Klein Karoo 6.5 - MHS Langeberg 6.6 - MHS Lakes Area 6.7 - Vote 7 - Community and Social Services 7.1 - Social Development 7.2 - Community Skills Development Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation 8.1 - Sports, Arts and Culture 8.2 - Swartvlei Camping Area 8.3 - Victoria Bay Camping Area 8.4 - Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk 8.5 - Calitzdorp Spa Resort 8.6 - De Hoek Mountain Resort 8.7 - De Hoek Resort Shop				_	-			-		400 400 2 300	500 500	1 230

1	J 1	1	l	į		Ī	l	Ī	I	I
Vote 9 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
9.1 - Bulk Infrastructure 9.2 - Regional Landfill Site								_	_	
5.2 - Regional Candini Site								_	_	_
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								_	_	_
								_	_	_
								-	-	_
Vote 10 - Roads Transport	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
10.1 - Public Transport								-	-	-
								-	_	_
								_	_	
								-	_	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								_	-	
								_	_	_
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
11.1 - Sewerage								-	-	-
11.2 - Bulk Infrastructure								-	-	-
								-	-	
								_	_	_
								-	-	_
								-	-	-
								-	-	_
								-	_	
Vote 12 - Water	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_
12.1 - Bulk Infrastructure								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	_	
								_	_	_
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	_
								_	_	
Vote 13 - Environment Protection	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	150		_
13.1 - Environment Management								150	-	-
13.2 - Air Quality Control								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								_	_	
								-	-	-
								-	-	_
								-	-	-
								_	-	_
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
14.1 - Roads Agency Function								-	-	-
								-	-	_
								-	-	-
								-	-	
								-	-	-
								-	-	_
								-	-	-
								_	_	
Vote 15 - Electricity	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
15.1 - Electricity								-	-	-
								-	-	_
								-	-	-
								_	_	
								_	_	_
								-	-	-
								_	_	_
								-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	_	-		-	-	- - 2 920	-	_

Multi-yea	ar appropriation in the 2018/19 A	for Budget Year Annual Budget	2019/20	N	Multi-year appropi in the 2018/19	riation for 2020/2 Annual Budget	1	New n (funds for	nulti-year approp r new and existin	riations g projects)
Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 _	825	1 000
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
-			-	-			-	-		
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
-			-	-			-	- 500	- 825	1 000
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
-			-	_			-	-	_	_
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
-			_	-			_	-	-	_
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
-			_	-			_	-	-	_
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
_			_	_			_	_	_	_
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 503 –	2 165 -	2 430
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
_			-	-			-	_		-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
-			-	-			-	-		-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
-			-	-			-	- 1 503	2 165	2 430
-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
_			-	-			-	-	_	_
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
-			_	-			_	-	-	-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 2 000	3 300 3 300	1 500 1 500
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
-			-	-			-	-		
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
-				-			-	-	-	-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
-				-			-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-				-			-	-	-	-
-			_	-			_	-	_	-
-				-			-	-	-	_
-			_	-			_	-	_	-
-				-				-	-	_
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
_				-			-	-	-	_
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
-			-	-			-	-	-	_
-			-	-			-	-	_	_
_			-	-			-	-	-	-

	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
			-	_			-	_	-	-
-			-	-			_	-	-	-
				-			-	-	-	-
-			-	-			_	-	-	-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
_			-	-			-	-	-	-
_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
_			-	-			-	-	-	-
-			-	-			-	_	-	-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
_			-	-			_	_	-	-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
			-	-			-	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	-	_		_	-	_
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
_			-	-			-	-	-	-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
_			-	-			-	-	-	-
_			-	-			-	-	-	-
-			-	-			_	-	-	-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_			_	_			_	_	_	_
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
_			-	-			-	-	-	-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
_			_	-			-	-	-	-
-			_	-			-	-	-	-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
_			-	-			_	_	-	-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
_			-	-			-	_	-	-
-			-	-			-	_	-	-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
_			_	-				_	-	-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-			-	-	-	-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
_			-	-			-	-	_	-
_			-	-			-	-	-	-
_			-	-			-	-	-	-
_			-	-			-	-	-	-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
_			-	-			-	_	-	-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
_			-	-			-	-	-	-
			-	-				-	-	-
_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
			-	-			-	-	-	-
_			-	-			-	-	-	-
-			-	-			-	-	-	-
			-	-			-	-	-	-
_			_	-			_	-	_	-
_			_	_			-	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	-	_		-	4 003	6 290	-
1								L	•	

DC4 Garden Route - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

DC4 Garden Route - Table A6 Budgeted Fi	inanc	ial Position									
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ear 2018/19		2019/20 Mediu	um Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	1 Budget Year +2 2021/22
ASSETS				<u> </u>	1						
Current assets			[I	1	1	ıı	1	1	l		<u> </u>
Cash		155 397	142 719	169 768	164 927	174 303	174 303	174 303	169 379	170 783	173 213
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	3 415	5 488	-	-	-	1'	-	-		
Other debtors		2 259	9 622	2 181	8 217	16 205	16 205	16 205	2 312	2 451	
Current portion of long-term receivables		3 195	3 805	3 227	3 550	3 550	3 550	3 550	3 324	3 424	3 526
Inventory	2	3 365	3 131	3 433	3 639	2 568	2 568	2 568			
Total current assets		167 631	164 766	178 609	180 332	196 625	196 625	196 625	178 550	180 299	183 088
Non current assets	T			<u> </u>							<u> </u>
Long-term receivables		57 978	-	59 717	61 508	61 508	61 508	61 508	63 353	65 254	67 211
Investments		26	26	26	26	26	26	26			
Investment property		85 645	85 533	85 712	84 677	84 677	84 677	84 677			
Investment in Associate					1		-/	-/			/
Property, plant and equipment	3	140 978	143 928	146 146	152 178	159 740	159 740	159 740	143 644	149 315	154 465
Biological				1	4			4			
Intangible		1 851	1 819	1 784	2 717	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 748	1 713	1 679
Other non-current assets			57 536								/
Total non current assets	+-	286 478	288 842	293 385	301 107	307 314	307 314	307 314	292 602	299 300	305 544
TOTAL ASSETS	+-	454 109	453 608	471 994	481 439	503 940	503 940	503 940			
LIABILITIES	+	†	1		—						
Current liabilities		Ţ	1	1 '	1	1	1	1			
Bank overdraft	1				1			1			<u> </u>
Borrowing	4	_	_	_	_	857	857	857	_	_	_
Consumer deposits	-				1			1			<u> </u>
Trade and other payables	4	30 143	15 751	44 578	46 012	71 843	71 843	71 843	51 753	51 753	51 753
Provisions	-	28 019	28 827	28 300	29 692	29 692	29 692	29 692			
Total current liabilities	+	58 162	44 578	72 878	75 705	102 393	102 393	102 393			
	+	+						·		1	
Non current liabilities		1	1	1 '	1	[501	501	501	1 462	1 460	. 462
Borrowing		420.752	430,993	452.042	100 150	591	591	591			
Provisions Total non current liabilities	4	139 752	139 882	153 943	163 153 163 153	137 396	137 396 137 987	137 396			
Total non current liabilities	—	139 752	139 882	153 943	163 153	137 987		137 987			
TOTAL LIABILITIES	+	197 914	184 460	226 822	238 857	240 380	240 380	240 380			
NET ASSETS	5	256 195	269 148	245 172	242 582	263 560	263 560	263 560	302 878	309 836	318 868
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			1	1	1	1	1	1			
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		231 519	241 420	216 826	218 064	235 253	235 253	235 253	271 173	274 145	278 912
Reserves	4	24 676	27 728	28 346	24 518	28 307	28 307	28 307	31 705	35 691	39 956
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	256 195	269 148	245 172	242 582	263 560	263 560	263 560	302 878	309 836	318 868
<u> </u>											

References

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- $3. \ \textit{Include 'Construction-work-in-progress'} \ (\textit{disclosed separately in annual financial statements})$
- 4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- 5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

DC4 Garden Route - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

DC4 Garden Route - Table A7 Budgeted Ca	asn r	iows							I		1
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ar 2018/19		2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates									-	_	-
Service charges									-	_	-
Other revenue		190 486	154 746	208 325	211 462	214 495	214 495	214 495	230 385	242 028	259 106
Government - operating	1	159 793	147 547	153 325	158 885	172 435	172 435	172 435	165 426	169 159	176 008
Government - capital	1	544		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Interest		11 899	14 103	12 930	15 715	15 715	15 715	15 715	16 893	18 076	19 341
Dividends									_	_	_
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(312 048)	(322 716)	(355 470)	(382 965)	(388 852)	(388 852)	(388 852)	(411 494)	(427 414)	(452 365)
Finance charges		(200)	(8)					_ `			_
Transfers and Grants	1					-	-	_	(1 965)	(1 545)	(1 458)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		50 474	(6 329)	19 110	3 097	13 793	13 793	13 793	(755)	304	632
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1	_		3 156	3 156	3 156	3 156	3 652	6 000	6 000
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		(29)	_		_		_	_	3 636	1 901	1 958
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		(3 491)	(169)		(1 791)	(1 791)	(1 791)	(1 791)	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			_			(' ' /	-	_	_	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets		(1 959)	(6 181)	(4 677)	(9 303)	(10 623)	(10 623)	(10 623)	(6 923)	(6 800)	(6 160)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(5 478)	(6 350)	(4 677)	(7 938)	(9 258)	(9 258)	(9 258)	366	1 101	1 798
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing									_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									_	_	_
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	1	(682)							_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	1	(682)	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		44 314	(12 678)	14 434	(4 841)	4 535	4 535	4 535	(389)	1 404	2 430
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	111 083	155 397	155 334	169 768	169 768	169 768	169 768	169 768	169 379	170 783
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	155 397	142 719	169 768	164 927	174 303	174 303	174 303	169 379	170 783	173 213
Caonifocon equivalents at the year one.		100 001	174 1 13	103 700	107 321	11-7 303	11-7 303	11 7 303	100 019	170703	110210

DC4 Garden Route - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18					2019/20 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	1 Budget Year +2 2021/22
Cash and investments available			1	,	1		,				
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	155 397	142 719	169 768	164 927	174 303	174 303	174 303	169 379	170 783	173 213
Other current investments > 90 days		-	, 01	, - J	-	, –	!	_	-	_	- 7
Non current assets - Investments	1	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Cash and investments available:		155 423	142 745	169 794	164 953	174 329	174 329	174 329	169 405	170 809	173 239
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		17 489	4 535	4 535	5 969	20 020	20 020	20 020	14 933	14 933	14 933
Unspent borrowing		_	<u> </u>	-	-			1			
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(55 898)	(1 831)	(20 934)	(29 388)	(27 367)	(27 367)	(27 367)	(28 572)	(30 597)	(32 693)
Other provisions	/	/	/	()		29 692	29 692	29 692	30 281	31 771	31 771
Long term investments committed	4	-		, -)	-	_		-	26	26	26
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5				24 518	28 307	28 307	28 307	61 986	67 462	71 727
Total Application of cash and investments:		(38 409)	2 704	(16 399)	1 099	50 653	50 653	50 653	78 654	83 594	85 763
Surplus(shortfall)		193 832	140 041	186 192	163 854	123 676	123 676	123 676	90 751	87 215	87 475
<u>References</u>											

Other working capital requirements	"	(55 656)	(1 00 1)	(20 334)	(23 300)	(21 301)	(21 301)	(27 307)	(20 312)	(00 001)	(32 033)
Other provisions						29 692	29 692	29 692	30 281	31 771	31 771
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	26	26
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5				24 518	28 307	28 307	28 307	61 986	67 462	71 727
Total Application of cash and investments:	++	(38 409)	2 704	(16 399)	1 099	50 653	50 653	50 653	78 654	83 594	85 763
Surplus(shortfall)	+	193 832	140 041	186 192	163 854	123 676	123 676	123 676	90 751	87 215	87 475
References											
Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows											
2. For example: VAT, taxation											
	torkini	= ====ital (a a allaw			1 -lava aa unaallaat	4-410)					
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficier) capital (e.g. allow	/Ing for a % of curr	rent aeptors > 90	days as unconect	(able)					
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing		for the booking of									
5. Council approval required for each reserve created a	ana dasis (of cash backing or	reserves								
Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		68 552	13 047	60 977	69 431	79 190	79 190	79 190	65 392	67 417	69 513
Creditors due		12 654	11 216	40 043	40 043	51 823	51 823	51 823	36 820	36 820	36 820
Total	_	55 898	1 831	20 934	29 388	27 367	27 367	27 367	28 572	30 597	32 693
<u>Debtors collection assumptions</u>											
Balance outstanding - debtors		63 652	15 110	61 898	69 725	77 713	77 713	77 713	65 665	67 704	69 809
Estimate of debtors collection rate		107,7%	86,3%	98,5%	99,6%	101,9%	101,9%	101,9%	99,6%	99,6%	99,6%
									•		
Long term investments committed											00
Long term investments committed KKLK Shares									26	26	26
									26	26	26
									26	26	26
									26	26	26
									26	26	26
									26	26	26
									26	26	26
									26	26	26
									26	26	26
									26	26	20
									26	26	26
									26	26	26
		_	_		_	_	_		26	26	26
		_	-	_	_	_	-	_			
KKLK Shares Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Housing Development Fund		<u>-</u>			<u>-</u>				26	26	26
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Housing Development Fund Capital replacement					<u>-</u>						26
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance								<u>-</u>	26	26	26
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Housing Development Fund Capital replacement							-		26	26	26
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance							-		26	26	26
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance							-		26	26	26
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance							-		26	26	26
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance					<u>-</u>	-	-		26	26	26
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance									26	26	26
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance				-					26	26	26
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance									26	26	26
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance					-				26	26	26
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance		-		-	-				26	26	26
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance		_			-				26 _ 31 705	26 _ 35 691	26
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance		-	-					-	26	26	26
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance		_							26 _ 31 705	26 _ 35 691	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance		_							26 _ 31 705	26 _ 35 691	26 _ 39 956
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance		_							26 _ 31 705	26 _ 35 691	

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cui	rrent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	8 851	4 199	3 357	7 303	9 623	9 623	4 920	4 425	2 730
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	250	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		_	_	250	_		_	_	_	_
Community Facilities		8 851	454	310	3 000	_	_	2 000	1 500	1 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_		-	-	-	_	_	_
Community Assets		8 851	454	310	3 000	_	_	2 000	1 500	1 500
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		_	3 160	300	30	2 330	2 330	2 450	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Assets		_	3 160	300	30	2 330	2 330	2 450	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	-	_	_	_		_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
									150	
Licences and Rights		_	-	_	-	_	_	_		_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	150	_
Computer Equipment		-	-	727	1 201	2 264	2 264	-	465	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	105	182	261	295	295	70	10	_
Machinery and Equipment		_	480	138	711	711	711	400	500	530
Transport Assets		_	_	1 450	2 100	4 023	4 023	_	1 800	700
Land		_	_	-		-	-	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_		_			_	<u>-</u>	_
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	470	-	-	-	1 503	1 550	2 430
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure				_				_	_	
		_	-		-	_	_			_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities			_	_	_			-		
Community Assets		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		_	_	150	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Assets				150						
		_	-		-		_	-		_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	-	_	-	_		-	_	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	_	125	-	_	_	1 503	1 550	2 430
		_	-	30	_	_	_	-	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		1		- -				1	1	
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		-				-	-		-	-
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		-	-	165	-	-	-	-	-	_
Machinery and Equipment		- - -				-	- - -		- - -	- - -

Prisos Anticipation clare	Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	1 _	_	_	2 000	1 000	1 000	500	825	1 000
Somewate Infrastructure		"		_		2 000	- 1000	_	_	023	1 000
Estention infrastructure								_	_		_
Wash Supply inflatinations			_	_			_	_		_	_
Samistation infrastructure Sold Mater Mancharcher And International Mancharcher Spire and Mancharcher And International Mancharcher Spire and Mancharcher And International Mancharcher Intern			_	_			_	_		_	_
South Virthers infestingative Costant Ministrychure			_								_
Fail Infrastruction			_				_	_	-	_	-
Costate infrastructure			_				_	_	-	_	-
Infrastructure			_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Infrastructure			_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Community Assets			_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
Syot and Reproduction facilities			-	_	_				-	_	-
Community Assets			_	_	_	2 000	1 000	1 000	-	_	-
Hertrage Assets			_	_	-				-	-	-
Revenue Centrelling			-	-	-	2 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Non-evenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	Revenue Generating		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Computer Substituting	Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Housing	Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	500	825	1 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets	Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes	Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	825	1 000
Servitudes	Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Licentees and Rights	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Intangible Assets	Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment	1		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment			_	_				_		_	_
Transport Assets			_	_			_	_		_	_
Land			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Total Capital Expenditure			_								-
Roads Infrastructure	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Stom water Infrastructure	Total Capital Expenditure	4	8 851	4 199	3 827	9 303	10 623	10 623	6 923	6 800	6 160
Electrical Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure -<	Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure -<	Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure			_	_	250	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure			_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Facilities Sept and Recreation Facilities Sept and Facilities											_
Sport and Recreation Facilities											1 500
Community Assets											1 300
Heritage Assets											1 500
Revenue Generating						_				7 000	7 300
Non-revenue Generating						_				_	_
Investment properties											_
Operational Buildings - 3 160 450 30 2 330 2 330 2 950 825 Housing -											
Housing											1 000
Other Assets - 3160 450 30 2330 2330 2950 825 Biological or Cultivated Assets -											1 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets											4 000
Servitudes										625	1 000
Licences and Rights										_	-
Intangible Assets										-	-
Computer Equipment - - 852 1 201 2 264 2 264 1 503 2 015 Furniture and Office Equipment - 105 212 261 295 295 70 10 Machinery and Equipment - 480 138 711 711 711 400 500 Transport Assets - - 1 615 2 100 4 023 4 023 - 1 800 Land -											_
Furniture and Office Equipment - 105 212 261 295 295 70 10 Machinery and Equipment - 480 138 711 711 711 400 500 Transport Assets - - - 1615 2 100 4 023 4 023 - 1 800 Land - - - - - - - - - -			_	_							-
Machinery and Equipment - 480 138 711 711 711 400 500 Transport Assets - - - 1615 2 100 4 023 4 023 - 1 800 Land -			_					l			2 430
Transport Assets 1 615 2 100 4 023 4 023 - 1 800 Land			_	105		261		295	70	10	
Land — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Machinery and Equipment		_	480	138	711	711	711	400	500	530
Land — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Transport Assets		_	_	1 615	2 100	4 023	4 023	-	1 800	700
			_	_					-		_
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
			8 851	4 199	3 827	9 303	10 623	10 623	6 923	6 800	6 160

1	1	1	1	ı		1	i I	1	I	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	228 474	231 280	_	9 303	10 623	10 623	229 223	234 020	238 306
Roads Infrastructure		65	61	-						
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Water Supply Infrastructure										
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		65	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Community Assets		813	824	-	5 000	1 000	1 000			
Heritage Assets		85 645	85 533	-						
Investment properties		140 100	143 044		30	2 330	2 330	83 831	82 992	82 162
Other Assets								143 644	149 315	154 465
Biological or Cultivated Assets		1 851	1 819							_
Intangible Assets								1 748	1 713	1 679
<u> </u>					4 204	2.204	2.204	1740	1713	1073
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment					1 201 261	2 264 295	2 264 295			
Machinery and Equipment					711	711	711			
Transport Assets Land					2 100	4 023	4 023			
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	228 474	231 280	_	9 303	10 623	10 623	229 223	234 020	238 306
	-		231 200							
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		3 283	-	8 289	8 273	7 959	7 959	7 676	8 439	8 814
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	3 283	_	3 054	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 477	3 986	4 265
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	-	-	5 235	5 211	4 897	4 897	4 199	4 453	4 549
Roads Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		_						_		<u>_</u>
Community Facilities		_	_	1 455	2 524	2 524	2 524	630	668	682
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	1 035	_	_	_	1 260	1 336	1 365
Community Assets		_		2 491	2 524	2 524	2 524	1 890	2 004	2 047
Heritage Assets		_	_		-	_	_	-	-	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Operational Buildings		_	_	1 567	19	19	19	1 680	1 781	1 820
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Other Assets		-	-	1 567	19	19	19	1 680	1 781	1 820
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	_	-	_	_	_	-	
Intangible Assets		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	1 178	755	755	755	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	-	-	145	145	145	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	447	447	447	-	-	-
Transport Assets		_	-	-	1 320	1 007	1 007	630	668	682
Land		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		3 283	-	8 289	8 273	7 959	7 959	7 676	8 439	8 814
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0,0%	0,0%	12,3%	21,5%	9,4%	9,4%	28,9%	34,9%	55,7%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0,0%	0,0%	15,4%	65,3%	32,7%	32,7%	57,6%	59,6%	80,4%
R&M as a % of PPE		0,0%	0,0%	3,6%	3,4%	3,1%	3,1%	2,9%	3,0%	2,9%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	78,0%	56,0%	56,0%	3,0%	3,0%	3,0%
	1	1	i l		i l	i				

References

- 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c $\,$
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- ${\it 6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA 34e}\\$
- 7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

Description		Def	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	urrent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description		Ref _	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Household service targets		1									
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Using public tap (at least min.service level)		2	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		4	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Min Using public tap (< min.service level)	nimum Service Level and Above sub-total	3	-	_	-		_	-	_		
Other water supply (< min.service level)		4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No water supply			-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Total number of households	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	-			-	-	-	_		-
			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Chemical toilet			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			-	_	_		-	_	-		_
	nimum Service Level and Above sub-total									_	_
Bucket toilet			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
No toilet provisions	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-			-	-		-	-	_
Total number of households	Corrido Edvoi Sub-total	5	-			_	_		_	_	_
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min.service level)			-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	danim One de la		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Mill Electricity (< min.service level)	nimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Electricity (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other energy sources			_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Total assessment of bases and a	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Removed at least once a week			_			_	_			_	_
	nimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Removed less frequently than once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal			-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
No rubbish disposal			-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		5	-	-	-	-	-		=	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service		7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mon	rh)		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	···)		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlen	nents (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent household Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent household			-	_	_	-	-	_	_		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Form			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total cost of FBS provided			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household											
Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)											
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)											
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)											
Electricity (kwh per household per month)											
Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000))	9									
	•										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable va	lues per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and	d impermissable values in excess of										
section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent househ	old per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Sanitation (in excess of the sanitation service to income			-	-				_			
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indi	gent household per month)		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indige	nt households)		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		6									
Housing - top structure subsidies Other		6									
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided			_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_

- References
 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ear 2018/19		2019/20 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Nei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates Total Property Rates	6										
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17											
of MPRA) Net Property Rates		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	6	_	_	_	_					_	_
<u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u> Total Service charges - electricity revenue	0										
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent											
household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month) Net Service charges - electricity revenue		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue	0										
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		_	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation											
service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		_	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue Total refuse removal revenue	6										
Total landfill revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		_	_	-	-	-	_		_	_	_
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue by source											
WCFMCG + Integrated Transport Planning Other Revenue		_	5 933	4 074							
Roads Agency Function		145 199	144 498	165 000	145 000	162 000	162 000	162 000	160 017	160 018	171 218
Resorts Health / Fire Levy		6 197 –	6 919 4 291	6 713 5 513	7 814 3 447	7 814 12 524	7 814 12 524	7 814 12 524	11 447 4 450	12 248 5 777	13 105 6 386
Contributions Muncipalities and products		632	7	1 826	6 538	738	738	738	-	-	-
Sundry Income Public Contributions and Donated PPE		6 092 574	222	5 369 17	5 112	612 -	612	612	2 195	2 348	2 507
Landfill site Task Contributions: Municipalities		- - -	5	1 528 446	19 928 473	- - 473	- 473	- 473	26 843 508	39 845 544	42 634 582
Seta: Reimbursements		-		880	933	198	198	198	213	228	244
Greenest Municipality Awards Total 'Other' Revenue	3	130 158 825	130 162 005	138 191 504	146 189 390	0 184 358	0 184 358	0 184 358	205 672	221 008	- 236 676
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs		42	422					• • • • •			
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	2	125 816 9 563	128 612 10 562	75 454 15 776	57 372 40 488	64 380 43 224	64 380 43 224	64 380 43 224	91 224 14 463	98 362 15 475	105 194 16 594
Medical Aid Contributions		8 316	9 022	10 206	8 991	10 173	10 173	10 173	11 160	11 941	12 731
Overtime Performance Bonus		1 391 453	2 631 479	2 590 554	2 630 419	2 690 480	2 690 480	2 690 480	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 465	6 167	5 567	3 924	4 291	4 291	4 291	-	-	_
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances		5 797	6 803	174 969	121 574	145 488	145 488	145 488	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		2 092	2 652	3 557	7 603	6 820	6 820	6 820	19 685	23 585	25 102
Payments in lieu of leave		6 110 901	6 127	5 335 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	4 913	1 125 4 863	8 043	- 10 675	7 843	7 843	7 843	8 432	8 292	8 653
sub-total Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	5	166 822	173 047	128 751	132 798	140 534	140 534	140 534	144 964	157 655	168 273
Total Employees related costs	1	166 822	173 047	128 751	132 798	140 534	140 534	140 534	144 964	157 655	168 273
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Lease amortisation			3 290	3 106	3 060	3 272	3 172	3 172	3 172	3 477	3 986	
Capital asset impairment										-	-	
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE Total Depreciation & asset impairment		10	3 290	3 106	3 060	3 272	3 172	3 172	3 172	- 3 477	- 3 986	
Bulk purchases			3 230	3 100	3 000	3 212	3 112	3 1/2	3 172	3411	3 300	
Electricity Bulk Purchases												
Water Bulk Purchases Total bulk purchases		1	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants			825	1 315	_	_	_	_	_	1 965	1 545	
Non-cash transfers and grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	
Total transfers and grants		1	825	1 315	-	-	-	-	-	1 965	1 545	
Contracted services List services provided by contract			27 150									
Executive and Council			21 150	15 767	694	6 353	1 518	1 518	1 518	234	249	
Finance and Administration				3 361	4 733	14 274	16 270	16 270	16 270	11 953	13 124	
Community and Social Services Road Transport				1 700	5 488 3 320	1 682 3 325	6 168 4 225	6 168 4 225	6 168 4 225	320 3 468	346 3 617	
Internal Audit					50	228	228	228	228	245	263	
Planning and Development Other				1 850	1 156 –	22 73	1 210 (122)	1 210 (122)	1 210 (122)	1 915 –	1 664 –	
Public Safety				4 799	4 919	7 287	14 737	14 737	14 737	3 650	4 458	
Health Sport and Recreation				291 1 204	393 522	679 2 486	501 2 486	501 2 486	501 2 486	250 2 497	268 2 672	
Waste Management				1 204	1 950	23 336	2 392	2 392	2 392	21 394	32 887	
Water Management					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental Protection Tourism				126	105	890	740	740	740	554 25	458 25	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
	sub-total	1	27 150	30 348	23 330	60 636	50 354	50 354	50 354	46 505	60 030	
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity												
Water												
Sanitation												
Other Total contracted services			27 150	30 348	23 330	60 636	50 354	50 354	50 354	46 505	60 030	
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs										-	-	
Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees					2 753					9 615	-	
Audit fees					3 049	3 201	2 401	2 401	2 401	1 900	1 950	
General expenses		3	10 077 595	155	7 443	-	1 684 391	1 684	1 684	- 0.000	- 0.000	
Advertisements Achievements and Awards			595	853	852	406	391	391	391	2 920 195	2 030 195	
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold			477	0.40		440	450	450	450	70	70	
Bank Costs Courier and Delivery Services			177	242	-	142	158	158	158	158 102	158 102	
Cleaning Services										211	211	
Deeds Domestic Expenses				286	398	1 212	785	785	785	54 _	55 -	
Drivers Licences and Permits				200	000	1212	700	700	700	312	322	
Entertainment			32	20	3	87	73	73	73	69	69	
External Computer Service Fees Full Time Union Representative			32	_	_	120	70	70	70	1 517 70	1 502 70	
Hire Charges										833	836	
Hygiene Services Insurance			686	395	991	910	473	473	473	- 1 597	- 1 713	
Laboratory Tests			863	809	1 299	1 300	1 015	1 015	1 015	1 300	1 378	
Licenses and Registrations			109	1 604 1 028	– 1 058	1 068	507	507	507	1 509	1 388	
Legal Fees Membership Fees			1 092	1 028	1 058 1 257	1 464	2 407	- 2 407	2 407	- 1 655	- 1 754	
Plant: Fuel and Oil				918	1 164	1 130	1 280	1 280	1 280	115	115	
Protective Clothing Printing and Stationery			244 902	242 1 155	350 1 408	707 1 496	563 1 549	563 1 549	563 1 549	773 269	765 250	
Satellite signals										5	40	
Service Accounts: Municipalities Skills Development Levy			3 541 744	3 508 792	2 699 1 793	1 158 924	1 118 918	1 118 918	1 118 918	3 618 979	3 848 1 048	
Subsistence and Travel			1 121	1 138	3 073	2 313	6 149	6 149	6 149	4 906	5 013	
Telephone and Data Lines				2 878	1 154	3 019	3 262	3 262	3 262	2 948	3 008	
Training Property Tax				441 827	834 67	2 046	1 995	1 995 –	1 995 –	1 315 –	1 285 –	
Rental Disaster Centre Equipment				56	600	97	17	17	17	-	-	
Repayment of forfeited deposits Rewards Incentives							4	4	4	- 70	- 80	
Pers: Contribution Stores Mission Street (20%)				-	165 000	595		-	-	_	-	
Roads Agency Function			84 759	81 432	423	145 000	162 410	162 410	162 410	160 000	160 000	
Learnerships and Internship Purchase Linen and Cutlery				537	12 864	421	251	251	251	1 225 –	475 -	
Own Funded Projects			1 878	4 614	751	7 233	1 777	1 777	1 777	_	_	
Rent Plant: Tyres and Blades			410	704 158	657 _	745	1	1	1	1 314	676 _	
Internet Charges				100	_	_	(489)	(489)	(489)	-	-	
Gifts and Promotional Items							4	4	4	422	314	
Vehicle tracking			460	857		978		_	_	20 1 045	20 1 118	
Workmen Compensation		1	107 723	106 800	211 942	177 774	190 773	190 773	190 773	203 113	191 854	
Total 'Other' Expenditure											_	_
Total 'Other' Expenditure		8		Ī	ı			ī				
		8								-	-	

Other Expenditure								-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure 9	_	1	-	5 211	4 898	4 898	4 898	4 199	4 453	4 549

check - - (5 235) 0 0 0 - - -

- 1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
- 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
- 3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
- 4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
- 6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
- 7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
- 8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
- 9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
- 10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

DOT Garden Route - Supporting Table SAZ	Mati																
Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Planning and Development	Vote 5 - Public Safety	Vote 6 - Health	Vote 7 - Community and Social Services	Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation	Vote 9 - Waste Management	Vote 10 - Roads Transport	Vote 11 - Waste Water Management	Vote 12 - Water	Vote 13 - Environment Protection	Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function	Vote 15 - Electricity	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 593
Interest earned - external investments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		17 857	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	17 857
Dividends received		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Licences and permits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	105	_	_	105
Agency services		19 200	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 815	_	_	_	_	_	_	23 015
Other revenue		12 911	_	721	_	_	450	-	8 400	26 843	_	_	_	_	160 000	_	209 324
Transfers and subsidies		165 426	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	165 426
Gains on disposal of PPE		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	butio	216 981	-	721	-	-	450	-	8 406	30 657	-	-	-	105	160 000	-	417 320
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		26 139	17 108	22 920	14 499	22 494	29 078	_	8 113	2 090	_	_	_	2 522	_	_	144 964
Remuneration of councillors		12 828	17 100	22 320	14 433	22 434	23070	_	0 113	2 030				2 322	_		12 828
Debt impairment		1 721			_	_	_	_							_		1 721
Depreciation & asset impairment		565	192	998	277	977	192	_	222	53				_	_		3 477
Finance charges		_	192	-	_	-	-	_		_				_	_		3477
Bulk purchases		_	_		_	_	_								_		_
Other materials		696	183	752	547	1 381	147	_	210	138	_		7	22	_	_	4 084
Contracted services		3 262	3 339	3 836	4 105	3 756	295	_	2 497	21 394	3 468	_		554	_	_	46 505
Transfers and subsidies		300	_	350	1 315		_	_	_			_	_	_	_	_	1 965
Other expenditure		11 384	786	8 044	3 491	3 452	3 499	_	2 182	9 784			3	487	160 000	_	203 113
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	- 1	-			- 0 433	_					_	- 457	-	_	
Total Expenditure		56 895	21 608	36 900	24 234	32 060	33 212	_	13 225	33 460	3 468	-	10	3 585	160 000	_	418 656
Surplus/(Deficit)		160 086	(21 608)	(36 179)	(24 234)	(32 060)	(32 762)	_	(4 819)	(2 803)	(3 468)	_	(10)	(3 480)	_	_	(1 336)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		100 000	(21 000)	(00 110)	(24 204)	(02 000)	(02 1 02)		(4 0 10)	(2 000)	(0 400)		(10)	(0 400)			-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	- -
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		160 086	(21 608)	(36 179)	(24 234)	(32 060)	(32 762)	-	(4 819)	(2 803)	(3 468)	-	(10)	(3 480)	-	-	(1 336)

References
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA3	Sup	portinging ae	tall to Budge	ted Financia	Position				T		
December 1 in 1	Def	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ar 2018/19		2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits											
Other current investments	,										
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		3 415	5 488								
Less: Provision for debt impairment		2.445	F 400								
Total Consumer debtors	2	3 415	5 488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment provision Balance at the beginning of the year Contributions to the provision Bad debts written off											
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		140 978	143 928	344 280	353 583	364 207	364 207	364 207	188 044	194 966	201 716
Leases recognised as PPE	3						-	-	19	19	19
Less: Accumulated depreciation				198 134	201 405	204 467	204 467	204 467	44 418	45 670	47 270
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	140 978	143 928	146 146	152 178	159 740	159 740	159 740	143 644	149 315	154 465
LIABILITIES Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities						857	857	857			
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	857	857	857	-	-	-
Trade and other payables Trade Payables	5	12 654	11 216	40 043	40 043	51 823	51 823	51 823	34 852	34 852	34 852
Other creditors							-	-	1 968	1 968	1 968
Unspent conditional transfers		17 489	4 535	4 535	5 969	20 020	20 020	20 020	14 933	14 933	14 933
VAT											
Total Trade and other payables	2	30 143	15 751	44 578	46 012	71 843	71 843	71 843	51 753	51 753	51 753
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4					591	591	591	1 448	1 448	1 448
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									14	14	14
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	591	591	591	1 462	1 462	1 462
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		139 752	139 882	153 943	163 153	137 396	137 396	137 396	84 778	84 778	84 778
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation											
Other											
Total Provisions - non-current		139 752	139 882	153 943	163 153	137 396	137 396	137 396	84 778	84 778	84 778
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		203 597	228 467	214 361	219 042	236 232	236 232	236 232	289 076	271 173	274 145
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		203 597	228 467	214 361	219 042	236 232	236 232	236 232	289 076	271 173	274 145
Surplus/(Deficit)		26 808	10 992	4 681	2 278	4 242	4 242	4 242	(1 336)	1 508	1 500
Appropriations to Reserves									(3 477)	(3 986)	(4 265)
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets					(2.050)	(5.004)	(5.004)	(5.004)	(42,000)	E 440	7.520
Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	230 405	239 459	219 042	(3 256) 218 064	(5 221) 235 253	(5 221) 235 253	(5 221) 235 253	(13 090) 271 173	5 449 274 145	7 532 278 912
Reserves	'	230 403	235 435	215 V42	210 004	230 233	230 200	230 200	211110	2/4 145	210 312
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement		24 676	27 728	28 346	24 518	28 307	28 307	28 307	31 705	35 691	39 956
Self-insurance										•	
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	24 676	27 728	28 346	24 518	28 307	28 307	28 307	31 705	35 691	39 956
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	255 081	267 187	247 388	242 582	263 560	263 560	263 560	302 878	309 836	318 868
Total capital expenditure includes expendit	turo	on nationally	cianificant nu	ioritios							
Toldi capitai experiulture includes experiul	luic	Oli Hationany	Signinicant pr	ไปเเนธอ.					1	T	

Provision of basic services

Provision of basic services

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

DC4 Garden Route - Supp	orting Table SA4 Reconcili	iation o	f IDP	strategic obj	jectives and b	oudget (reven	ue)					
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cı	urrent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			T(C)	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Environmental Management and Public Safety	Promoting sustainable environmental management and public safety			158 845	-	2 263	26 061	333	333	-	-	-
Healthy and Socially Stable Communities	Creating healthy and sosially stable communities			364	3 520	6 921	8 041	8 041	8 041	31 212	40 437	43 266
A Skilled Workforce and Communities	Building a capacitated workforce and communities			6 573	1 136	880	933	198	198	721	771	825
Bulk Infrastructure Co-ordination	Conducting regional bulk infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads maintenance and punlic transport, manage and develop council's fixed assets			-	150 288	165 000	145 000	162 000	162 000	160 000	160 000	171 200
Financial Viability and management	Ensuring financial viability of the Eden District Municipality			182 208	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Good Governance	Promoting good governance			10	184 738	209 035	210 080	230 623	230 623	225 387	235 085	246 267
Inclusive District Economy	Growing the district economy					-	-		-	-	-	-
Strengthening of district roles and enhanced relevancy	Strengthening of district roles and enhanced relevancy									-	-	-
										-	-	-
										-	-	-
										-	-	-
										-	-	-
										-	-	-
										_	_	-
										_	_	_
										_	_	
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capita	I transfers and contributions)		1	348 000	339 682	384 100	390 115	401 195	401 195	417 320	436 294	461 559

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

DC4 Garden Route - Supp	orting Table SA5 Reconcili		יוטו	strategic obj	ectives and b	uaget (opera	ting expendit	ure)		T		
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cı	ırrent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Environmental Management and	Promoting sustainable	SG4		183 585	30 499	41 292	64 144		_	33 566	36 089	
Public Safety	enviromental management and public safety											
Healthy and Socially Stable Communities	Creating healthy and socially stable communities	SG1		33 530	32 727	45 045	42 951		-	70 362	75 490	80 702
A Skilled Workforce and Communities	Building a capacitated workforce and communities	SG2		27 832	9 659	15 624	13 875		-	16 908	17 681	18 996
Bulk Infrastructure Co-ordination	infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads	SG3		9 601	162 050	173 214	155 372		-	164 125	163 992	175 342
Financial Viability and management	maintenance and punlic transport, Ensuring financial viability of the Eden District Municipality	SG6		19 728	19 128	20 347	19 830		-	21 608	25 572	24 785
Good Governance	Promoting good governance	SG5		37 865	68 490	74 429	80 086		-	104 331	109 547	115 731
Inclusive District Economy	Growing the district economy	SG7		7 936	4 176	9 469	11 579		-	7 457	5 914	5 311
Strengthening of district roles and enhanced relevancy	Strengthening of district roles and enhanced relevancy									300	500	500
										-	-	-
										-	-	-
										-	-	-
										-	-	-
										-	-	-
										-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	320 077	326 729	379 419	387 838	_	-	418 656	434 786	460 058

^{1.} Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{2.} Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	ırrent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand			1101	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Healthy and Socially Stable	Creating healthy and socially	SG1					2 043		-	2 300	-	-
Communities	stable communities											
A Skilled Workforce and Communities	Building a capacitated workforce and communities	SG2					40		-	20	10	-
Bulk Infrastructure Co-ordination	Conducting regional bulk infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads	SG3					-		-	-	-	-
Environmental Management and Public Safety	maintenance and punlic transport, Promoting sustainable enviromental management and public safety	SG4					5 820		-	2 550	3 800	2 730
Good Governance	Promoting good governance	SG5					1 358		-	2 053	2 990	3 430
Financial Viability	Ensuring financial viability of the Eden District Municipality	SG6					42		-	-	-	-
An Inclusive District Economy	Growing the district economy	SG7					-		-	-	-	-
		н										
		1										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		М										
		N										
		0										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	_	_	_	9 303	_	_	6 923	6 800	6 160

^{1.} Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

^{2.} Goal code must be used on Table SA36

^{3.} Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA	7 Measureable perform	mance object	ives							
Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cı	urrent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
bescription	ome of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 1 - vote name Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 (name)										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
inocremoudurord description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

^{1.} Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Choose name from list - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cı	urrent Year 2018/	119	2019/20 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Sessipaon	ome of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Entity 1 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description And so on for the rest of the Entities										_

Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ear 2018/19			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0,3%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	2,1%	2,1%	2,1%	4,6%	4,1%	3,7%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2,9	3,7	2,5	2,4	1,9	1,9	1,9	2,2	2,2	2,2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2,9	3,7	2,5	2,4	1,9	1,9	1,9	2,2	2,2	2,2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2,7	3,2	2,3	2,2	1,7	1,7	1,7	2,1	2,0	2,1
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	19,2%	5,6%	17,0%	18,8%	20,2%	20,2%	20,2%	16,5%	16,3%	15,9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		8,1%	7,9%	23,6%	24,3%	29,7%	29,7%	29,7%	20,6%	20,4%	20,1%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	47,9%	50,9%	33,5%	34,0%	34,9%	34,9%	34,9%	34,7%	36,1%	36,5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	32,8%	35,2%	36,3%	37,2%	38,2%	38,2%		37,8%	39,3%	39,6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	0,0%	0,0%	1,4%	1,3%	1,2%	1,2%		1,0%	1,0%	1,0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	revenue) FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	1,0%	0,9%	0,8%	0,8%	0,8%	0,8%	0,8%	0,8%	0,9%	0,9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	13,3	14,9	14,2	14,7	14,7	14,7	13,6	13,9	13,8	14,8
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	691,3%	2909,4%	154,2%	432,9%	513,7%	513,7%	513,7%	353,8%	344,6%	348,1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	7,4	6,6	8,2	7,1	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,0	6,5	6,3

^{1.} Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

^{2.} Only include if services provided by the municipality

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 So	cial, ecor	nomic and demographic statistics and assump	otions									
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Dasis of Calculation	2001 Gensus	2007 Survey	ZUTT CEIISUS	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics	IXGI.											
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Marghal the extended the control of the control of the	4.40											
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
											-	ļ
Devembranchiles (no. of households)												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												-
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
·												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)				•								
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Economic</u>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
, ,												
Collection rates	1 7											
Property tax/service charges	'											
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - external investments Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

T. I.			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cı	ırrent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expendi
Total municipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Ye 2021/2
		Household service targets (000)				-					
		Water: Piped water inside dwelling	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
	8 10	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	
	10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			_						
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	
		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	_		_	_		_	_		
		Chemical toilet	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
		Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	_	_		-		_	_	_	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_		_	_		-	
		Bucket toilet	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions	-					_		_	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_		_	<u> </u>		_	
		Total number of households	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	_		_	_		_	_	_	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
		Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	_		_	-		_	_	_	
		Other energy sources	_		_	_		_	_		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Total number of households <u>Refuse:</u>	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	
		Removed at least once a week	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	
		Using own refuse dump	_			-			_		
		Other rubbish disposal	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
		No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	***	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	_	<u> </u>	_ _		-		
			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cı	urrent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue	e & Expend
oal in-house services			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	
	Ref.	Household service targets (000)				Budget	Budget	Forecast	2019/20	2020/21	2021/2
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	1 '0										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	
		Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	-		-	-	-	_	-	-	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_			-	-	_	-	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		_					_		
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		_					_		
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		_					_		
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		_					_		
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_					_		
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		-				- -		-	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions		-				- -		-	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-				- -	-	-	
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-		-	
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	- - - -	-	-	- - -		-	
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	- - - -	-	-	- - -		-	
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources	-	-		-	-		- - - -	- - - -	
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply	-	-	- - - -	-	-	- - -		-	
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse:		-			-			- - - -	
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week			- - - -	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - -		- - - -	
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-			-			- - - -	
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump			- - - -		- - - -	- - - -		- - - -	
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply			- - - -		- - - -	- - - -		- - - -	
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal			- - - -		- - - -	- - - -		- - - -	
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply			- - - -		- - - -	- - - -		- - - -	

			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	urrent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Municipal entity services			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year		Budget Year +2
	Ref.	Household service targets (000)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
Name of municipal entity		Water: Piped water inside dwelling									
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				_	_	_		_	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households Energy:	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
or manioipai onary		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
		Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households Refuse:	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
		Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	***************************************				_	_	_		
		Removed less frequently than once a week	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households			-	-	_	-			
			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cı	urrent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year			Budget Year +2
Names of service providers	Ref.	Household service targets (000)	- Cutosiiic	Catoonio	Guidellie	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
		Water: Piped water inside dwelling									
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	<u> </u>	_ _		-	_ _	-			-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Names of service providers		Total number of households <u>Energy:</u>	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					<u> </u>		_		_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	-	-	_		_	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	_	_	-	_	_	_		_	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_		_	_	_	_	
Names of service providers		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse:									
Names of service providers		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_		_	_	_	_	
Names of service providers		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump			-		-	-			_
Names of service providers		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal			-		-	-			_
Names of service providers		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump			-		-	-			_
Names of service providers		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal		-	-			-		-	-
Names of service providers		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	- - -
Names of service providers Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-		-	-	-	- - -
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-		m Term Revenue	- - -

Electricity	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS									
	1161.	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household									
List type of FBS service		per month Rands)									
Electype of 1 Be convice		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Water	Def	Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements <u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
vvalei	Ret.	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household									
List type of FBS service		per month Rands)									
List type on 20 control		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List of EDO and in		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)									
List type of FBS service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)									
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Number of An receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									

- Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
- 2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
- 3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
- 4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
- 5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
- 6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
- 7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
- 8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA Census 2011 Questionnaire
- 13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

DC4 Garden	Route S	upporting	Table	SA10	Funding	measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ar 2018/19			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
Description	section	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Funding measures						***************************************						
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	155 397	142 719	169 768	164 927	174 303	174 303	174 303	169 379	170 783	173 213
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	193 832	140 041	186 192	163 854	123 676	123 676	123 676	90 751	87 215	87 475
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	7,4	6,6	8,2	7,1	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,0	6,5	6,3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	26 808	10 992	4 681	2 278	4 242	4 242	4 242	(1 336)	1 508	1 500
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	107,7%	86,3%	98,5%	99,6%	101,9%	101,9%	101,9%	99,6%	99,6%	99,6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	97,1%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	113,3%	(71,4%)	117,6%	67,9%	0,0%	0,0%	(71,5%)	4,2%	4,3%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(100,0%)	0,0%	3,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	3,0%	3,0%	3,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0,0%	0,0%	3,6%	3,4%	3,1%	3,1%	2,6%	2,9%	3,0%	2,9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0,0%	0,0%	10,1%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	21,7%	22,8%	39,4%

<u>References</u>

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

To male date of a crossic and transcripting a maintenance of account functioning account revenue protection	
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection	

 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 					icinalities and late	er for other capac	rity classifications	1				
12. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of asset	to 2003/04 re	evenue	e not available for	high capacity m								
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analys	is of asset re	newal	projects as % of	total capital proje	cts - detailed cap	pital plan) - functio	oning assets reve	nue protection		•		1
Supporting indicators % incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		annen anne	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		The state of the s	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		ал	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		алалиния	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		MINISTER STATE OF THE STATE OF	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue % incr in	18(1)a 18(1)a		the control of the co	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
% incr in Total billable revenue	18(1)a 18(1)a		_	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Service charges	10(1)a		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Property rates			-	-	_	- 1	-	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal Service charges - other			_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment			1 283	650	3 507	2 718	3 846	3 846	3 846	1 593	1 705	1 759
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			1 444	6 181	4 677	9 303	6 623	6 623	6 623	6 923	6 800	6 160
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		190 486	154 746	208 325	211 462	214 495	214 495	214 495	230 385	242 028	259 106
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		176 870	179 208	211 471	212 359	210 495	210 495	210 495	231 349	243 059	260 209
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	40(4) -		(27 229)	(47 931)	46 210	8 150	16 138	16 138	16 138	(4 286)	2 139	2 207
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue Capital expenditure - total	18(1)a 20(1)(vi)		187 145 2 017	158 539 6 181	165 226 4 677	161 163 9 303	176 678 10 623	176 678 10 623	176 678 10 623	164 090 6 923	170 667 6 800	177 508 6 160
Capital expenditure - rotal	20(1)(vi) 20(1)(vi)		2017	-	470	-	-	-	10 023	1 503	1 550	2 430
	20(1)(11)									1 000	. 555	2 .00
Supporting benchmarks Growth guideline maximum			6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
CPI guideline			4,3%	3,9%	4,6%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,4%	5,6%	5,4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY					,,,,,		,,,,,	,,,,,,	2,2.1		5,070	5,110
DoRA capital grants total MFY								8 8 9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10				
Provincial operating grants								1 1 1 1 1 1 1				
Provincial capital grants								1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				
District Municipality grants Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										_	_	_
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)										_	_	_
(,												
DoRA operating												
List operating grants												
DoPA capital										-	-	_
DoRA capital List capital grants												
<u>Trend</u> Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(27 229)	(47 931)	46 210	16 138	(4 286)	2 139	2 207	-	-	-
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue			348 000	339 682	384 100	390 115	402 645	402 645	402 645	417 320	436 294	- 461 559
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										-	-	-
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue			348 000 321 192	339 682 328 690 10 992	384 100 379 419 4 681	390 115 387 838 2 278	402 645 398 403 4 242	402 645 398 403 4 242	402 645 398 403 4 242	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379	- 436 294 434 786 1 508	- 461 559 460 058 1 500
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue			348 000 321 192	339 682 328 690 10 992	384 100 379 419 4 681	390 115 387 838 2 278	402 645 398 403 4 242	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0%	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6%	- 436 294 434 786 1 508	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue			348 000 321 192	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0%	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0%	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0%	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0%	436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0%	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue			348 000 321 192	339 682 328 690 10 992	384 100 379 419 4 681	390 115 387 838 2 278	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0%	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6%	- 436 294 434 786 1 508	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			348 000 321 192	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0%	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0%	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0%	436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0%	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			348 000 321 192	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs			348 000 321 192	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,3% 3,7%	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%)	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1%	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,7% 5,8%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,1% 3,2%	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Employee Costs			348 000 321 192	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0%	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,1% 3,2% 0,0%	436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			348 000 321 192	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,3% 3,7%	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,7% 5,8%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,1% 3,2% 0,0% 239609,5917	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)			348 000 321 192	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,3% 3,7%	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0%	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,7% 5,8%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,1% 3,2% 0,0%	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases A Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases A Verage Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE			348 000 321 192 26 808	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,3% 3,7% 0,0%	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265 0	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654 0	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,7% 5,8% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,1% 3,2% 0,0% 239609,5917 0	436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,9% 8,8% 0,0%	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7% 0,0%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			348 000 321 192 26 808	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,3% 3,7% 0,0%	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265 0 3,6%	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654 0 3,4%	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,7% 5,8% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,1% 3,2% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9%	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,9% 8,8% 0,0%	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7% 0,0%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue			348 000 321 192 26 808 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,3% 3,7% 0,0% 0,0%	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265 0 3,6% 0,0%	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654 0 3,4% 78,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 0,0% 3,1% 56,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 5,1% 3,2% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9% 3,0% 0,0%	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,9% 8,8% 0,0% 3,0% 3,0% 0,0%	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7% 0,0% 2,9% 3,0% 0,0%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			348 000 321 192 26 808 0,0%	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,3% 3,7% 0,0%	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265 0 3,6% 0,0%	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654 0 3,4% 78,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,1% 3,2% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9% 3,0%	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,9% 8,8% 0,0%	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7% 0,0%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000)			348 000 321 192 26 808 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,3% 3,7% 0,0% 0,0%	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265 0 3,6% 0,0%	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654 0 3,4% 78,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,7% 5,8% 0,0% 3,1% 56,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 5,1% 3,2% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9% 3,0% 0,0%	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,9% 8,8% 0,0% 3,0% 3,0% 0,0%	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7% 0,0% 2,9% 3,0% 0,0%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			348 000 321 192 26 808 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 1 444 - 573	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,3% 3,7% 0,0% 0,0%	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265 0 3,6% 0,0%	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654 0 3,4% 78,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 0,0% 3,1% 56,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 5,1% 3,2% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9% 3,0% 0,0%	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,9% 8,8% 0,0% 3,0% 3,0% 0,0%	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7% 0,0% 2,9% 3,0% 0,0%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			348 000 321 192 26 808 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265 0 3,6% 0,0% 0,0%	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654 0 3,4% 78,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 0,0% 3,1% 56,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,1% 3,2% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9% 3,0% 0,0%	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,9% 8,8% 0,0% 3,0% 0,0%	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7% 0,0% 2,9% 3,0% 0,0%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding			348 000 321 192 26 808 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 1 444 - 573 100,0%	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265 0 3,6% 0,0% 0,0%	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654 0 3,4% 78,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 0,0% 3,1% 56,0% 0,0% 6 623 - 4 000 100,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 5,1% 3,2% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9% 3,0% 0,0%	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,9% 8,8% 0,0% 3,0% 3,0% 0,0%	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7% 0,0% 2,9% 3,0% 0,0%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure			348 000 321 192 26 808 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 1 444 - 573 100,0% 0,0% 28,4%	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265 0 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654 0 3,4% 78,0% 0,0% 9 303 — 100,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,7% 5,8% 0,0% 3,1% 56,0% 0,0% 6 623 - 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 37,7%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,1% 3,2% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 0,0%	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,9% 8,8% 0,0% 3,0% 0,0% 6 800 100,0% 0,0% 0,0%	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7% 0,0% 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 6 160 100,0% 0,0% 0,0%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000)			348 000 321 192 26 808 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 1 444 - 573 100,0% 0,0%	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265 0 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654 0 3,4% 78,0% 0,0% 0,0% 100,0% 9 303 - 100,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,7% 5,8% 0,0% 3,1% 56,0% 0,0% 6 623 — 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 37,7%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,1% 56,0% 0,0% 6 623 - 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 100,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,1% 3,2% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 6 923 — 100,0% 0,0%	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,9% 8,8% 0,0% 3,0% 3,0% 0,0% 6 800 100,0% 0,0%	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7% 0,0% 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 6 160 - 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 6 160
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal			348 000 321 192 26 808 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 1 444 - 573 100,0% 0,0% 28,4%	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265 0 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654 0 3,4% 78,0% 0,0% 9 303 — — 100,0% 0,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 0,0% 3,1% 56,0% 0,0% 6 623 - 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 37,7%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,1% 3,2% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 6 923 — 100,0% 0,0% 0,0%	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,9% 8,8% 0,0% 3,0% 0,0% 6 800 - 100,0% 0,0% 0,0%	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7% 0,0% 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 6 160 - 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 6 160 3 430
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			348 000 321 192 26 808 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 1 444 - 573 100,0% 0,0% 28,4%	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265 0 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654 0 3,4% 78,0% 0,0% 0,0% 100,0% 9 303 - 100,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,7% 5,8% 0,0% 3,1% 56,0% 0,0% 6 623 — 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 37,7%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,1% 56,0% 0,0% 6 623 - 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 100,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,1% 3,2% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 6 923 — 100,0% 0,0%	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,9% 8,8% 0,0% 3,0% 3,0% 0,0% 6 800 100,0% 0,0%	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7% 0,0% 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 6 160 - 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 6 160
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash			348 000 321 192 26 808 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 1 444 - 573 100,0% 0,0% 28,4%	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265 0 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654 0 3,4% 78,0% 0,0% 9 303 — — 100,0% 0,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 0,0% 3,1% 56,0% 0,0% 6 623 - 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 37,7%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,1% 3,2% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 6 923 — 100,0% 0,0% 0,0%	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,9% 8,8% 0,0% 3,0% 0,0% 6 800 - 100,0% 0,0% 0,0%	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7% 0,0% 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 6 160 - 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 6 160 3 430
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Fotal Operating Revenue Fotal Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue Increase in Total Operating Revenue Increase in Property Rates Revenue Increase in Electricity Revenue Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure Increase in Total Operating Expenditure Increase in Employee Costs Increase in Employee Costs Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Corrowing Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Corrowing % of Non Grant Funding Capital Expenditure Fotal Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cotal Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			348 000 321 192 26 808 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 28,4% 2 017 - 0,0%	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265 0 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 4 677 — 100,0% 0,0%	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654 0 3,4% 78,0% 0,0% 9 303 — — 100,0% 0,0% 9 303 2 000 21,5%	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 0,0% 3,1% 56,0% 0,0% 6 623 - 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 37,7% 10 623 1 000 9,4%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 0,0% 6 923 — 100,0% 0,0% 0,0%	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,9% 8,8% 0,0% 3,0% 0,0% 6 800 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 6 800 2 375 34,9%	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7% 0,0% 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 6 160 - 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 6 160 3 430 55,7%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Fotal Operating Revenue Fotal Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue Increase in Total Operating Revenue Increase in Property Rates Revenue Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure Increase in Total Operating Expenditure Increase in Employee Costs Increase in Employee Costs Increase in Employee Costs Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Debrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Grant Funding Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cotal Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cotal Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Coverage Ratio			348 000 321 192 26 808 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 28,4% 2 017 - 0,0% 107,7%	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265 0 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654 0 3,4% 78,0% 0,0% 9 303 — — 100,0% 0,0% 9 303 2 000 21,5%	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,7% 5,8% 0,0% 3,1% 56,0% 0,0% 6 623 — 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 37,7% 10 623 1 000 9,4% 101,9%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 6 623 - 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 100,0% 100,0% 100,0% 100,0% 100,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,1% 3,2% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 0,0% 6 923 — 100,0% 0,0% 0,0%	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,9% 8,8% 0,0% 3,0% 0,0% 6 800 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7% 0,0% 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 6 160 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 6 160 3 430 55,7%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Fotal Operating Revenue Fotal Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Froperty Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Obbt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Grant Funding Mon Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing			348 000 321 192 26 808 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 28,4% 2 017 - 0,0% 107,7%	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265 0 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654 0 3,4% 78,0% 0,0% 9 303 — — 100,0% 0,0% 9 303 2 000 21,5%	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,7% 5,8% 0,0% 3,1% 56,0% 0,0% 6 623 — 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 37,7% 10 623 1 000 9,4% 101,9%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 6 623 - 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 100,0% 100,0% 100,0% 100,0% 100,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,1% 3,2% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 0,0% 6 923 — 100,0% 0,0% 0,0%	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,9% 8,8% 0,0% 3,0% 0,0% 6 800 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7% 0,0% 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 6 160 - 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 6 160 3 430 55,7%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Cotal Operating Revenue Cotal Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue Increase in Total Operating Revenue Increase in Property Rates Revenue Increase in Electricity Revenue Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure Increase in Total Operating Expenditure Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Increase in Enployee Costs Increase in Total Operating Expenditure Increase in Total Operating Expenditure Increase in Total Capital Expenditure Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Increase in Electricity Revenue			348 000 321 192 26 808 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 28,4% 2 017 - 0,0% 107,7%	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265 0 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654 0 3,4% 78,0% 0,0% 9 303 – 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,7% 5,8% 0,0% 3,1% 56,0% 0,0% 6 623 — 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 37,7% 10 623 1 000 9,4% 101,9%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 6 623 - 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 100,0% 100,0% 100,0% 100,0% 100,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,1% 3,2% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 0,0% 6 923 — 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,9% 8,8% 0,0% 3,0% 0,0% 6 800 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7% 0,0% 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 6 160 - 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 6 160 3 430 55,7%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Fotal Operating Revenue Fotal Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Gorrowing (R'000) Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Fotal Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			348 000 321 192 26 808 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 28,4% 2 017 - 0,0% 107,7% 0	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265 0 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654 0 3,4% 78,0% 0,0% 9 303 — 100,0% 0,0% 9 303 2 000 21,5% 99,6% 0	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,7% 5,8% 0,0% 3,1% 56,0% 0,0% 6 623 — 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 37,7% 10 623 1 000 9,4% 101,9% 0	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,1% 3,2% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 6 923 — — 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,9% 8,8% 0,0% 3,0% 0,0% 6 800 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 9,6% 0	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7% 0,0% 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 6 160 - 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 9,0% 99,6% 0
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Fotal Operating Revenue Fotal Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Fotal Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves			348 000 321 192 26 808 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 28,4% 2 017 - 0,0% 107,7% 0	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265 0 3,6% 0,0% 0,	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654 0 3,4% 78,0% 0,0% 9 303 — — 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 9 303 2 000 21,5% 99,6% 0	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 0,0% 6 623 - 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 37,7% 10 623 1 000 9,4% 101,9% 0	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,1% 56,0% 0,0% 6 623 - 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 37,7% 10 623 1 000 9,4% 101,9% 0	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,9% 8,8% 0,0% 3,0% 0,0% 6 800 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7% 0,0% 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 6 160 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 9,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Fotal Operating Revenue Fotal Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue We Increase in Total Operating Revenue Increase in Property Rates Revenue Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure Increase in Total Operating Expenditure Increase in Electricity Revenue Increase in Engloyee Costs Increase in Employee Costs Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Ram of PPE Asset Renewal and Ram as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Grant Funding of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Fotal Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Deficit)			348 000 321 192 26 808 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 28,4% 2 017 - 0,0% 107,7% 0	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265 0 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654 0 3,4% 78,0% 0,0% 9 303 – 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,7% 5,8% 0,0% 3,1% 56,0% 0,0% 6 623 — 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 37,7% 10 623 1 000 9,4% 101,9% 0	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,1% 56,0% 0,0% 6 623 — 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 37,7% 10 623 1 000 9,4% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,1% 3,2% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 6 923 — 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,9% 8,8% 0,0% 3,0% 0,0% 6 800 - 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7% 0,0% 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 6 160 - 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 99,6% 0 0 0,0%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Fotal Operating Revenue Fotal Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Froperty Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Grant Funding And Other (R'000) Grant Funding W of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Fotal Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Cosh Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) Free Services			348 000 321 192 26 808 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 28,4% 2 017 - 0,0% 107,7% 0	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265 0 3,6% 0,0% 0,	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654 0 3,4% 78,0% 0,0% 9 303 — 100,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 0,0% 6 623 — 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 37,7% 10 623 1 000 9,4% 101,9% 0	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 0,0% 6 923 — 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,9% 8,8% 0,0% 3,0% 3,0% 0,0% 6 800 - 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 99,6% 0 0 0,0% 87 215	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7% 0,0% 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 6 160 - 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 99,6% 0 0 0,0% 87 475
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Fotal Operating Revenue Fotal Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue 6 Increase in Total Operating Revenue 6 Increase in Property Rates Revenue 6 Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure 6 Increase in Total Operating Expenditure 6 Increase in Electricity Revenue 6 Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Expenditure Coapital Revenue and R&M as a % of PPE Expendit Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Expital Revenue Expenditure Coapital Revenue Coapital Revenue Coapital Expenditure Coal Capital Programme (R'000) Expensive Expenditure Coal Capital Programme (R'000) Expensive Expenditure Coal Capital Programme (R'000) Expensive Expenditure Coash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Coash Coverage Ratio Corrowing Correct Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Corrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Expensives Ex			348 000 321 192 26 808 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 28,4% 2 017 - 0,0% 107,7% 0	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265 0 3,6% 0,0% 0,	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654 0 3,4% 78,0% 0,0% 9 303 — — 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 9 303 2 000 21,5% 99,6% 0	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 0,0% 6 623 - 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 37,7% 10 623 1 000 9,4% 101,9% 0	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,1% 56,0% 0,0% 6 623 - 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 37,7% 10 623 1 000 9,4% 101,9% 0	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,9% 8,8% 0,0% 3,0% 0,0% 6 800 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7% 0,0% 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 6 160 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 9,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Cotal Operating Revenue Cotal Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue 6 Increase in Total Operating Revenue 6 Increase in Property Rates Revenue 6 Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure 6 Increase in Total Operating Expenditure 6 Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Expenditure 6 Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Extrage Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) Extrage Cost P			348 000 321 192 26 808 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 28,4% 2 017 - 0,0% 107,7% 0	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265 0 3,6% 0,0% 0,	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654 0 3,4% 78,0% 0,0% 9 303 — 100,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 0,0% 6 623 — 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 37,7% 10 623 1 000 9,4% 101,9% 0	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 0,0% 6 923 — 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,9% 8,8% 0,0% 3,0% 3,0% 0,0% 6 800 - 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 99,6% 0 0 0,0% 87 215	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7% 0,0% 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 6 160 - 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 99,6% 0 0 0,0% 87 475
Cotal Operating Revenue Cotal Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue 6 Increase in Total Operating Revenue 6 Increase in Property Rates Revenue 6 Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure 6 Increase in Electricity Revenue 6 Increase in Electricity Revenue 6 Increase in Employee Costs 6 Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases 6 Increase in Total Operating Expenditure 6 Increase in Total Operating Expenditure 6 Increase in Total Purchases 6 Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases 6			348 000 321 192 26 808 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 28,4% 2 017 - 0,0% 107,7% 0 0 0,3% 0,0% 193 832	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265 0 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 4 677 - 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 186 192 0,0%	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654 0 3,4% 78,0% 0,0% 9 303 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 0,0% 6 623 - 4 000 100,0% 37,7% 10 623 1 000 9,4% 101,9% 0	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,1% 56,0% 0,0% 6 623 - 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 37,7% 10 623 1 000 9,4% 101,9% 0	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9% 3,0% 0,	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,9% 8,8% 0,0% 3,0% 3,0% 0,0% 6 800 - 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7% 0,0% 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 6 160 - 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Fotal Operating Revenue Fotal Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Froperty Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Grant Funding % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Fotal Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) Free Services Free Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue excl operational transfers) High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance Total Operating Revenue			348 000 321 192 26 808 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 28,4% 2 017 - 0,0% 107,7% 0 0 0,3% 0,0% 193 832 0,0% 0,0%	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265 0 3,6% 0,0% 0,	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654 0 3,4% 78,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 0,0% 6 623 - 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 37,7% 10 623 1 000 9,4% 101,9% 0 0,0% 123 676 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,1% 56,0% 0,0% 6 623 — 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 37,7% 10 623 1 000 9,4% 101,9% 0 0,0% 0,0% 123 676 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 6 923 — 100,0% 0,	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,9% 8,8% 0,0% 3,0% 3,0% 0,0% 6 800 - 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7% 0,0% 6 160 - 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue excl operational transfers) High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure			348 000 321 192 26 808 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 28,4% 2 017 - 0,0% 107,7% 0 0 0,3% 0,0% 193 832 0,0% 0,0%	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265 0 3,6% 0,0% 0,	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654 0 3,4% 78,0% 0,0% 9 303 ———————————————————————————————————	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 0,0% 3,1% 56,0% 0,0% 6 623 - 4 000 100,0% 37,7% 10 623 1 000 9,4% 101,9% 0 0,0% 102,0% 0,0% 402 645 398 403	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,1% 56,0% 0,0% 6 623 - 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 37,7% 10 623 1 000 9,4% 101,9% 0	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9% 3,0% 0,	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,9% 8,8% 0,0% 3,0% 0,0% 6 800 - 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) Free Services Free Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers) High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			348 000 321 192 26 808 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 28,4% 2 017 - 0,0% 107,7% 0 0 0,3% 0,0% 193 832 0,0% 0,0% 321 192 26 808	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265 0 3,6% 0,0% 0,	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654 0 3,4% 78,0% 0,0% 9 303 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 163 854 0,0% 390 115 387 838 2 278	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 0,0% 56,0% 0,0% 6 623 - 4 000 100,0% 37,7% 10 623 1 000 9,4% 101,9% 0 0,0% 123 676 0,0% 402 645 398 403 4 242	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,1% 56,0% 0,0% 6 623 - 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 37,7% 10 623 1 000 9,4% 101,9% 0 0,0% 123 676 0,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9% 3,0% 0,0%	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,9% 8,8% 0,0% 3,0% 0,0% 6 800 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7% 0,0% 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 6 160 - 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Total Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) Free Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Total Operating Expenditure Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Total Operating Expenditure Total Operating Expenditure Total Operating Revenue			348 000 321 192 26 808 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 28,4% 2 017 - 0,0% 107,7% 0 0 321 193 832 0,0% 0,0% 348 000 321 192 26 808 193 832	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265 0 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 101,1% 98,5% 0 0 0,0% 186 192 0,0% 0,0% 384 100 379 419 4 681 186 192	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654 0 3,4% 78,0% 0,0% 9 303 — — 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 9 403 2 2000 21,5% 99,6% 0 0,0% 0	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 0,0% 56,0% 0,0% 6 623 — 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 37,7% 10 623 1 000 9,4% 101,9% 0 0,0% 123 676 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 6 623 - 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 37,7% 10 623 1 000 9,4% 101,9% 0 0,0% 10,0% 0,0%	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,1% 3,2% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9% 3,0% 0,	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,9% 8,8% 0,0% 3,0% 3,0% 0,0% 6 800 - 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 99,6% 0 0,0% 0,0%	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7% 0,0% 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 6 160 - 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 99,6% 0 0 0,0% 87 475 0,0% 461 559 460 058 1 500 87 475
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers) High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure		15 15	348 000 321 192 26 808 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 28,4% 2 017 - 0,0% 107,7% 0 0 0,3% 0,0% 193 832 0,0% 0,0% 321 192 26 808	339 682 328 690 10 992 (2,4%) 0,0% 0,	384 100 379 419 4 681 13,1% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% (25,6%) 0,0% 172356,8265 0 3,6% 0,0% 0,	390 115 387 838 2 278 1,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,2% 3,1% 0,0% 219501,5654 0 3,4% 78,0% 0,0% 9 303 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 163 854 0,0% 390 115 387 838 2 278	402 645 398 403 4 242 3,2% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 0,0% 56,0% 0,0% 6 623 - 4 000 100,0% 37,7% 10 623 1 000 9,4% 101,9% 0 0,0% 123 676 0,0% 402 645 398 403 4 242	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,1% 56,0% 0,0% 6 623 - 4 000 100,0% 0,0% 37,7% 10 623 1 000 9,4% 101,9% 0	402 645 398 403 4 242 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	417 320 418 656 (1 336) 169 379 3,6% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 239609,5917 0 2,9% 3,0% 0,0%	- 436 294 434 786 1 508 4,5% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 3,9% 8,8% 0,0% 3,0% 0,0% 6 800 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,	- 461 559 460 058 1 500 5,8% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 5,8% 6,7% 0,0% 2,9% 3,0% 0,0% 6 160 - 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cı	urrent Year 2018	/19	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Beschpton	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3 4									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths) No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions:		_	-	_		_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Nevales, exemplions - pensioners (N 000)				1	i	i	I	1	1	I
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R 000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										

- 1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- 2. To give effect to rates policy
- 3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- 4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
- 5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
- 6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 7. Included in rate revenue budget
- 8. In favour of the rate-payer

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA1		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &		State-owned	Muni prope	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref	Resi.	muust.	Comm.	rann props.	State-owned	muni props.	service infra.		Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Current Year 2018/19 Valuation: No. of properties No. of sectional title property values No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) No. of supplementary valuations Supplementary valuation (Rm) No. of valuation roll amendments No. of objections by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised No. of successful objections No. of successful objections No. of successful objections > 10% Estimated no. of properties not valued Years since last valuation (select) Frequency of valuation (select) Method of valuation used (select) Base of valuation (select) Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) Flat rate used? (Y/N) Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	5 5																
Valuation reductions: Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm)	2 6 6																
Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm) Rating: Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000)	3																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA	IZUF			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		Ctata auman	Muni nana	Dublic	Delicata	Farmal 0	Comm Land	Ctata trucat	Castian	Drataat	National	Dublia	Mining
Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2019/20																	
<u>Valuation:</u>																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
` '																	
Rating:	3																
Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000)	3																
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)	4																
1 ' '																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	
			L		1												

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Property rates / nin in the Rauxy) Residential properties Residential properties Residential properties Residential properties - not used Includings Farm properties - not used Includings Communal land - not - shall hoolings Communal land - not - shall hoolings Communal land - not shall hoolings Communal land besiness and connectal Communal land - nother State - nome properties Public service infrastructure Residution and redatibution properties Proceded areas National monuments properties Residution and redates. (Rauds) Residutions and redates. (Rauds) Residution and redates. (Rauds) Residution and redates. (Rauds) Residution and redates. (Rauds) Residution and redates. (Rauds) Residutional properties RESOURCE of the state of the samption Temporary relief redate or exemption Other redates or exemption Water targe-Relief or the testiff (Ads) Viviar targe-Relief at the testiff (Ads) Viviar targe-Relief at the testiff (Ads) Viviar targe-Relief (Rauds)	Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Residential properties - vacant land Formalish from a selfements Sraft loadings Farm properties - rot used Industrial properties Business and commercial properties Business and commercial properties Business and commercial properties Communal land - state of properties Communal land - state of properties Communal land - state of properties Municipal properties Municipal properties Municipal properties Public service infrastructure Pivilsely owned borns servicated by the comer States trust land Resilutions and redates/favour properties Problected areas Manipolal monuments properties Problected areas Maliconal monuments properties Problected areas Maliconal monuments properties Problected areas Indigent rebate or exemption Garnari residential robate Indigent rebate or exemption Temporary relief rebate or exemption Temporary relief rebate or exemption Other robates or exemption Other robates or exemption Other robates or exemption Service points estate to exemption Other robates or exemption Water usage - Block 1 (rki) Water usage - Block 2 (rki) Water usage - Block 3 (rki)	Description	Rei	structure where appropriate	2015/16	2010/17	2017/16	2018/19			Budget Year +2 2021/22
Residential properties - used Formal/informal sottlements Small holdings Farm properties - used Farm properties - not used Industrial properties Communal land - residential Communal land - desidential Communal land - desidenti	Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Formalirhorma settements Small holdrigs Farm properties - rout used Industrial properties Business and commercial properties Business and commercial properties Communal land - farm property Communal land - sharing spart Communal land - business and commercial Communal land - sharing spart Communal land - sharing spart Communal land - sharing spart Sales broad - sharing spart Residual control properties Public services infrastructure Privileticy come for sharing structure Privileticy come for sharing structure Sales broad frastructure Privileticy come for sharing structure Sales broad frastructure Privileticy come for sharing structure Sales broad frastructure Privileticy come for sharing structure Residual and redates frants Residual and redates frants Residual and redates frants Residual and redates of sharing structure Residual and redates of sharing structure Residual and redates of sharing structure Residual and redate or exemption Pursoners-booksi grants rebate or exemption Bons file framers rebate or exemption Gons file fr	Residential properties									
Small holdings Fam properties - used Industrial properties Business and commercial properties Communal land - serial holdings Communal land - Small holdings Communal land - Brain property Privately owned droperties Municipal properties Public service inflastructure Privately owned towns serviced by the owner Siate houst land Resistation and redistribution properties Protected areas National monuments properties RESTOR Obtinesh hold rebate Indigent ebate or exemption Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Bona fice farmers rebate or exemption Water usage - Block 4 (CNI) Water usage - Block 2 (CNI) Water usage - Block 3 (CNI) Water usage - Block 3 (CNI) Water usage - Block 3 (CNI) Water usage - Block 3 (CNI) Water usage - Block 3 (CNI)	Residential properties - vacant land									
Farm properties - used Farm properties - not used Industrial properties Business and commercial properties Communal land - seaderfaila Communal land - seaderfaila Communal land - Seader properties Municipal properties Municipal properties Municipal properties Public service infrastructure Public service infrastructure Residuation and redistribution properties Protected areas National monuments properties Residuation and redistribution properties Risto Othershold rebates (Rands) Residuation and redistribution properties Risto Othershold rebate or exemption Personores/cocial grants teacher or exemption Bosa fide farmers rebate or exemption Sona fide farmers rebate or exemption Bosa fide farmers rebate or exemption Cother rebates or exemption Water usage - Block 1 (cki) Water usage - Block 2 (cki) Water usage - Block 3 (cki)	Formal/informal settlements									
Fammy properties - not used Industrial properties Business and commercial properties Communal land - residential Genomercial Communal land - small holdings (Communal land - small holdings (Communal land - small holdings)	Small holdings									
Industrial properties Business and commercial properties Communal land - residential Communal land - sendential Communal land - stam property Communal land - business and commercial Communal land - business	Farm properties - used									
Business and commercial properties Communal land - small holdings Communal land - small holdings Communal land - small holdings Communal land - share property Protected a meas Phubic service infrastructure Privately owned towns serviced by the owner State bust land Resistation and redistribution properties Protected areas National monuments properties Protected areas National monuments properties Exemptions, reductions and rebates //Ranks) Residential properties General residential rebate Indigent robate or exemption Pensionensicolar glants rebate or exemption Temporary relatifeator or exemption Bons fide formers rebate or exemption Bons fide formers rebate or exemption Bons fide farmers rebate or exemption Water usage - Block 1 (pkh) Water usage - Block 2 (pkh) Water usage - Block 3 (pkh) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	Farm properties - not used									
Communal land - residential Communal land - farm property Communal land - farm property Communal land - tarm property State owned properties Public service infrastructure Privately owned towns serviced by the owner State trust land Restitution and redistribution properties Protected areas National monuments properties Residential properties R15 000 threshhold rebate Indigent rebate or exemption Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Other rebates or exemption Other rebates or exemption Other rebates or exemption Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Water usage - Block 1 (akt) Water usage - Block 1 (akt) Water usage - Block 2 (ckt) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)										
Communal land - small holdings Communal land - farm property Communal land - business and commercial Communal land - business and commercial Communal land - other Siste-owned properties Public service infrastructure Privately owned towns serviced by the owner State trust land Restitution and redistribution properties Protected areas National monuments properties Restitution and redistribution properties R	Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - farm property Communal land - business and commercial Communal land - other State-owned properties Municipal properties Municipal properties Public service infrastructure Privately owned towns serviced by the owner State brust land Restitution and redistribution properties Protected areas National monuments properties Risto 00 threshhold rebate General residential robate Indigent rebate or exemption Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Temporary relief rebate or exemption Boan 6 fide fames rebate or exemption Other robates or exemption Service point - wecant land (Rands/month) Service point - wecant land (Rands/month) Water usage - Block 1 (roki) Water usage - Block 3 (roki) (iff in thresholds)										
Communal land - business and commercial Communal land - other State tower deproperties Municipal properties Public service infrastructure Privately owned towns serviced by the owner State trust land Restitution and redistribution properties Protected areas National monuments properties R15 000 threshold rebate Indigent rebate or exemption Pensioner slocial grants rebate or exemption Temporary relate feated en exemption Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption Water usage - Block 1 (rick) Water usage - Block 1 (rick) Water usage - Block 2 (rick) Water usage - Block 2 (rick) Water usage - Block 3 (rick) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	_									
Communal land - other Salte-owned properties Municipal properties Public service infrastructure Privately owned towns serviced by the owner State trust land Restitution and redistribution properties Protected areas National monuments properties Protected areas National monuments properties Residential rebate Indigent rebate or exemption Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Temporary relief rebate or exemption Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption Other rebates or exemption Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Water usage - file ine tariff Water usage - file ine tariff Water usage - file ine tariff Water usage - file ck (lokt) Water usage - Block 1 (lokt) (fill in thresholds)										
State-owned properties Municipal properties Public service infrastructure Privately owned towns serviced by the owner State trust land Restitution and redistribution properties Protected areas National monuments properties Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) Residential properties Residential properties Residential properties General residential rebate Indigent rebate or exemption Pensioner/social grants rebate or exemption Other rebates or exemption Other rebates or exemption Sanis charge-fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Water usage - Block 1 (ckit) Water usage - Block 2 (ckit) Water usage - Block 3 (ckit) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	Communal land - business and commercial									
Municipal properties Public service infrastructure Privately owned towns serviced by the owner State trust land Restitution and redistribution properties Protected areas National monuments properties Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) Residential properties R15 000 threshhold rebate Indigent rebate Indigent rebate or exemption Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption Other rebates or exemption Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Water usage - file trate tariff (c/Kr) Water usage - file line tariff Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	Communal land - other									
Public service infrastructure Privately owned towns serviced by the owner State trust land Restitution and redistribution properties Protected areas National monuments properties Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) Residential properties R15 5000 threshhold rebate Indigent rebate or exemption Pensioner/social grains rebate or exemption Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption Other rebates or exemptions Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	State-owned properties									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner State trust land Restitution and redistribution properties Protected areas National monuments properties Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) Residential properties R15 000 threshold rebate General residential rebate Indigent rebate or exemption Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Bona field armars rebate or exemption Other rebates or exemptions Basic charge-fixed fee (Rands/month) Water usage - Black 12 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	Municipal properties									
State trust land Restitution and redistribution properties Protected areas National monuments properties Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) Residential properties R15 000 threshhold rebate Indigent rebate or exemption Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption Other rebates or exemption Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Water usage - filer late tairff (c/k) Water usage - Block 1 (c/ki) Water usage - Block 2 (c/ki) Water usage - Block 3 (c/ki) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)										
Restitution and redistribution properties Protected areas National monuments properties Exemptions, reductions and rebates. (Rands) Residential properties R15 000 threshold rebate Indigent rebate or exemption Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption Other rebates or exemption Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Water usage - Block 1 (ckl) Water usage - Block 2 (ckl) Water usage - Block 2 (ckl) Water usage - Block 3 (ckl) Water usage - Block 3 (ckl) Water usage - Block 3 (ckl)	Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
Protected areas National monuments properties Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) Residential properties R15 000 threshhold rebate General residential rebate Indigent rebate or exemption Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption Other rebates or exemptions Domestic Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	State trust land									
National monuments properties Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) Residential properties R15 000 threshhold rebate Indigent rebate or exemption Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption Other rebates or exemption Other rebates or exemption Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) National monuments properties 15 000 1	Restitution and redistribution properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) Residential properties R15 000 threshhold rebate General residential rebate Indigent rebate or exemption Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Temporary relief rebate or exemption Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption Other rebates or exemptions Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Water usage - life line tariff Water usage - life line tariff Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)	Protected areas									
Residential properties R15 000 threshhold rebate General residential rebate Indigent rebate or exemption Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Temporary relief rebate or exemption Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption Other rebates or exemption Basic chargefixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	National monuments properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate General residential rebate Indigent rebate or exemption Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) ### A 15 000 ### 15	Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
General residential rebate Indigent rebate or exemption Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Temporary relief rebate or exemption Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption Other rebates or exemptions Water tariffs Domestic Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Water usage - flat rate tariff (o/kl) Water usage - Block 1 (o/kl) Water usage - Block 2 (o/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (o/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (o/kl) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	Residential properties									
Indigent rebate or exemption Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Temporary relief rebate or exemption Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption Other rebates or exemptions Water tariffs Domestic Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Temporary relief rebate or exemption Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption Other rebates or exemptions Water tariffs Domestic Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) Water usage - life line tariff Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	General residential rebate									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption Other rebates or exemptions Water tariffs Domestic Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	Indigent rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption Other rebates or exemptions Water tariffs Domestic Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) Water usage - life line tariff Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Water tariffs Domestic Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)	Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Water tariffs Domestic Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) Water usage - life line tariff Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Domestic Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) Water usage - life line tariff Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) Water usage - life line tariff Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	<u> </u>									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) Water usage - life line tariff Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	Domestic									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) Water usage - life line tariff Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Water usage - life line tariff Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)	Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
	Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
(60.0 (1.00)	Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)	Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other 2	Other	2								

Waste water tariffs					<u> </u>	İ	
Domestic Domestic							
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)							
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)							
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)							
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)					
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)					
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)					
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)					
Other	2	,					
Electricity tariffs							
Domestic							
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)							
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)							
FBE		(how is this targeted?)					
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)					
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)					
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)							
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)							
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					
Other	2						
Waste management tariffs							
Domestic							
Street cleaning charge							
Basic charge/fixed fee							
80I bin - once a week							
250I bin - once a week							

^{1.} If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

^{2.}Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Provide description of tariff **Current Year** Ref 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 Description structure where appropriate 2018/19 Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) [Insert lines as applicable] Water tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable] (fill in thresholds) Waste water tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable] (fill in structure) Electricity tariffs (fill in thresholds) [Insert blocks as applicable] (fill in thresholds)
DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cı	ırrent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Med	ium Term Reven	ue & Expenditur	e Framework
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Rand/cent	4							% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	. 1	ļ									
Rates and services charges:		ļ									
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-to	ntal	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
VAT on Services	, lui		·			· .					=
Total large household bill:		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
% increase/-decrease			_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
/• me		<u> </u>									
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Ran Rates and services charges:	ge'										
Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation											
Refuse removal Other											
sub-to	otal	_	_	_	_	_	1	_	_	_	_
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill: % increase/-decrease		-	-	-		-	1 1	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges: Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-to	otal	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill: % increase/-decrease		-	-	1 1	-	-	1 1	1	-	-	-

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Control Court Cour		ounone partie						2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Investment type		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cı	urrent Year 2018/	19		Framework	
investment type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
·									-	
Municipality sub-total	1	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
<u>Entities</u>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
· •										
Entities sub-total		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

201 Caraci Roate Capporting rabic of		The second secon	,											
Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months											1	
Parent municipality														
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>														
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

- 2. List investments in expiry date order
- 3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
- 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2045/46	2016/17	110	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure			
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Keī	2015/16		2017/18		urrent Year 2018			Framework	<u> </u>
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Entitles sub-total	'			_		_	_	_		
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Local registered stock Instalment Credit										
Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases										
Local registered stock Instalment Credit										
Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds										
Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds										
Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances										
Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds										
Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives	1	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total	1	_	_	_	1	-	_	_	_	_
Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities	1	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock	1	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit	1	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock	1	_		-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	1	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds	1	-	-	_		_	_	-	-	-
Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds	1	_		-		_	-	_	-	-
Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances	1			_	ı	-		_	-	_
Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds	1	_		_		-		-	-	_
Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives	1	_		_		-		-	-	_

<u>References</u>

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA18	3 Trai	nsfers and gra	int receipts							
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cı	urrent Year 2018/1	19	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		142 087	146 708	151 805		157 166	157 166	162 568	166 159	172 785
Local Government Equitable Share		138 902	142 094	146 055		151 237	151 237	157 370		167 894
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		930	-	- /		- /	- /			
EPWP Incentive		1 005	1 000	1 280		1 021	1 021	1 629	-	-
NT - Rural Roads Asset Management Systems			2 364	2 420	2 425	2 425	2 425	2 569	2 717	2 866
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant				800		1 483	1 483			1 025
Other transfers/grants [insert description]				2.50	1.540	-				
Provincial Government:		-	-	3 520		14 810	14 810	2 859		
PT - Integrated Transport Plan				900		1 800	1 800	900		900
PT - WC Support Grant				620		1 450	1 450	280		
PT - Disaster Management Grant				2 000		10 000	10 000			
PT - WC Support Grant					360	360	360	379		
PT - Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA)						1 200	1 200	1 300	2 100	2 323
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	142 087	146 708	155 325	158 706	171 976	171 976	165 427	169 159	176 008
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		142 087	146 708	155 325	158 706	171 976	171 976	165 427	169 159	176 008

- 1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- 6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018/1	9	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants		ı								
National Government:		142 087	146 708	151 805	157 166	157 166	157 166	162 568	166 159	172 785
Local Government Equitable Share		138 902	142 094	146 055	151 237	151 237	151 237	157 370	162 442	167 894
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement EPWP Incentive		930 1 005	1 000	- 1 280	- 1 021	1 021	- 1 021	1 629		
NT - Rural Roads Asset Management Systems		1 000	2 364	2 420	2 425	2 425	2 425	2 569	2 717	2 866
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant				800	1 483	1 483	1 483			1 025
						-				
Provincial Government:		-	-	3 520	1 540	13 910	13 910	2 859	3 000	3 223
PT - Integrated Transport Plan				900	900	900	900	900	900	900
PT - WC Support Grant PT - Disaster Management Grant				620 2 000	280	1 450 10 000	1 450 10 000	280		
PT - WC Support Grant				2 000	360	360	360	379		
PT - Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA)						1 200	1 200	1 300	2 100	2 323
District Municipality:		-	1	1	-		-	1	-	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		142 087	146 708	155 325	158 706	171 076	171 076	165 427	169 159	176 008
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		142 087	146 708	155 325	158 706	171 076	171 076	165 427	169 159	176 008
References										

DC4 Gardon Pouts, Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA20 I	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	·	urrent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		160 317	146 708	151 805	157 166	157 166	157 166	162 568	166 159	171 760
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		160 317	146 708	151 805	157 166	157 166	157 166	162 568	166 159	171 760
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				4 =00	4 = 40	44.040	44.040	0.050		
Current year receipts				1 520	1 540	14 810	14 810	2 859	3 000	4 248
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	1 520	1 540	14 810	14 810	2 859	3 000	4 248
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		160 317	146 708	153 325	158 706	171 976	171 976	165 427	169 159	176 008
Total operating transfers and grants revenue Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	100 317	140 700	100 020	130 700	-	1/19/0	103 427	109 139	170 000
		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue								_		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_			1	-	_	_	_
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	2								_	_
· ·										
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		160 317	146 708	153 325	158 706	171 976	171 976	165 427	169 159	176 008
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-		_	_	_

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

^{2.} CTBM = conditions to be met

^{3.} National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ar 2018/19		2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		_	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	_
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Private Enterprises		106	219						365	375	
Public entripises Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		106	670 889	_	_	_		_	600 965	270 645	280 605
Cash Transfers to Organisations		100	000						555	070	000
Insert description		000	200						0.50	050	00
NGO Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		608 608	300 300	-	_	-		-	350 350	250 250	20 20
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description											
Households		111	126						650	650	833
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		111	126	-	-	-		-	650	650	
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	825	1 315	-	-	-	_	-	1 965	1 545	1 458
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities	4										
Insert description	'										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	_
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	_	-		-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		_	_		_	_	_		_	_	

1 545

1 458

<u>References</u>

TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

825

1 315

- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
- 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- $5 \ \textit{Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)}$
- 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018/19	9	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	1	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)		5 470	7.055	0.000	0.047	7.404	7 404	44.050	10.151	40.005
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 478	7 655	6 908	8 947	7 481	7 481	11 359	12 154	13 005
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		133 260	263	261	247	2 408 122	2 408 122	232	249 80	266 86
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 520	1 022	142 2 312	52 1 020	1 696	1 696	75 199	213	228
Cellphone Allowance		311	1 022	325	664	1 125	1 125	199	213	
Housing Allowances		311	_	367	642	1 046	1 046	434	464	497
Other benefits and allowances			480	500	0.12	-	-	528	565	605
Sub Total - Councillors		7 702	9 421	10 815	11 572	13 877	13 877	12 828	13 726	14 686
% increase	4		22,3%	14,8%	7,0%	19,9%	_	(7,6%)	7,0%	7,0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 088	3 716	4 014	5 277	4 442	4 442	5 634	6 028	6 450
Pension and UIF Contributions		758	687	551	359	161	161		0 020	0 430
Medical Aid Contributions		-	63	139	161	124	124	256	274	294
Overtime			33	-		_	_	_		_
Performance Bonus		419	554	554	777	838	838	_	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	733	507	628	772	805	805	_	_	_
Cellphone Allowance	3	39	33	59	83	111	111	_	_	_
Housing Allowances	3	90	84	90	285	194	194	_	_	_
Other benefits and allowances	3		200	_	100	(211)	(211)	_	_	_
Payments in lieu of leave		150	62	70	77	- 1	_	-	-	_
Long service awards						-		-	-	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6					-		ı	_	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6 277	5 906	6 104	7 890	6 464	6 464	5 890	6 302	6 744
% increase	4		(5,9%)	3,4%	29,3%	(18,1%)	_	(8,9%)	7,0%	7,0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		61 288	62 509	71 440	79 891	86 899	86 899	85 591	92 334	98 744
Pension and UIF Contributions		9 952	13 199	15 225	10 474	13 210	13 210	14 463	15 475	16 594
Medical Aid Contributions		8 316	9 348	10 067	9 132	10 314	10 314	10 904	11 667	12 437
Overtime		1 391	2 627	2 590	2 985	3 045	3 045	-	-	-
Performance Bonus				-		-	-	-	-	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6 441	6 720	4 940	6 539	6 906	6 906	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	115	174	198	198	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	708	719	879	1 397	1 311	1 311	_		
Other benefits and allowances	3	3 558	2 321	3 557	3 424	2 641	2 641	19 685	23 585	25 102
Payments in lieu of leave		2 638	652	5 265	6 064	6 064	6 064	-	_	_
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	901 4 913	1 125 4 903	525 8 043	5 698	2 866	2 866	8 432	8 292	8 653
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	0	100 105	104 123	122 646	125 779	133 454	133 454	139 074	151 353	161 530
% increase	4	100 103	4,0%	17,8%	2,6%	6,1%	100 404	4,2%	8,8%	6,7%
	ļ .									
Total Parent Municipality		114 084	119 450 4,7%	139 566 16,8%	145 242	153 795 5,9%	153 795	157 791 2,6%	171 381	182 960 6,8%
			4,7%	16,8%	4,1%	5,9%	-	2,0%	8,6%	6,8%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus	,									
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
	1									

Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	3 3 3 3									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-		- 1	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	3 3 3 3									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	ı	-	_
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		114 084	119 450	139 566	145 242	153 795	153 795	157 791	171 381	182 960
% increase	4		4,7%	16,8%	4,1%	5,9%	-	2,6%	8,6%	6,8%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	106 382	110 028	128 751	133 669	139 917	139 917	144 964	157 655	168 273

References

- 1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
- 2. s57 of the Systems Act
- 3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
- 4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
- 5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
- 6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
- 7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance	In-kind benefits	Total Package
biolistate of outaines, fill manage a beliefile in	1.0.	No.				Bonuses		
Rand per annum		1101		1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		607 555		20 124			627 679
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor			807 792	42 079	500 049			1 349 920
Deputy Executive Mayor			598 153		29 526			627 679
Executive Committee			8 852 759	165 846	335 075			9 353 680
Total for all other councillors				99 354	772 110			871 464
Total Councillors	8	-	10 866 259	307 279	1 656 884			12 830 422
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)	١		1 687 696	55 739	489 933	323 781		2 557 149
Chief Finance Officer			1 046 022	200 760	130 991	323 701		1 377 773
Executive Manager: Community Services			985 655	200 700	78 045			1 063 700
			383 339	E0E 116	76 045			
Executive Manager: Corporate Services			303 339	505 446				888 785 _
								-
ist of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								_
								_
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Fotal Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	_	4 102 712	761 945	698 969	323 781		5 887 407
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								<u>-</u>
								_
								<u>-</u>
								_
								_
								-
	0.40	-		-	-	_		_
Total for municipal entities	8,10	_	_					

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- 4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22 $\,$
- 10. Correct as at 30 June

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2017/18		Cu	ırrent Year 2018	/19	Bu	dget Year 2019	20
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	5	1	5	5	1	5	5	•
Other Managers	7	21	19	1	21	19	1	21	19	•
Professionals		34	30	-	34	30	-	34	30	-
Finance		14	11	-	14	11	-	14	11	_
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads		1	1	_	1	1	_	1	1	_
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		19	18	_	19	18	_	19	18	_
Technicians		126	116	1	126	116	1	126	116	
Finance		9	9	_	9	9		9	9	_
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		8	8	_	8	8	_	8	8	_
Roads		51	46	_	51	46	_	51	46	_
Electricity		01	40			10		01	-10	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		58	53	1	58	53	1	58	53	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		55	47	19	55	47	19	55	47	19
Service and sales workers		68	59	14	68	59	14	68	59	14
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		00	39	14	00	39	14	00	39	,
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		64	54	29	64	54	29	64	54	29
Elementary Occupations		232	225	127	232	225	127	232	225	127
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	605	555	192	605	555	192	605	555	192
% increase	s	603	555	192	- 603		192	- 603		19/
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		555	192	605	555	192	605	555	192
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		34	4	40	34	4	40	34	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	17	16	2	17	16	2	17	16	

- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
- 5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- 6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- 8. Total number of employees working on these functions
- 9. Correct as at 30 June
- $10. \ \textit{Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram}$

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description F	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2019/20						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	1 593	1 705	1 759
Interest earned - external investments		1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	16 893	18 076	19 341
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	964	1 031	1 104
Dividends received		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Licences and permits		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	105	116	127
Agency services		1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	23 015	19 200	20 544
Transfers and subsidies		63 023	4 725	75	75	1 268	63 023	75	1 388	31 549	75	75	75	165 426	169 159	176 008
Other revenue		17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	13 792	205 672	221 008	236 676
Gains on disposal of PPE		304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	3 652	6 000	6 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribut	tion	84 318	26 020	21 370	21 370	22 563	84 318	21 370	22 684	52 844	21 370	21 370	17 718	417 320	436 294	461 559
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	22 302	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	144 964	157 655	168 273
Remuneration of councillors		1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	12 828	13 726	14 686
Debt impairment		143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	1 721	1 841	1 970
Depreciation & asset impairment		290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	3 477	3 986	4 265
Finance charges		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bulk purchases		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other materials		340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	4 084	4 149	4 281
Contracted services		3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	46 505	60 030	60 194
Transfers and subsidies		164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	1 965	1 545	1 458
Other expenditure		16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	203 113	191 854	
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure	Ī	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	45 110	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	418 656	434 786	460 058
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	50 360	(7 939)	(12 588)	(12 588)	(22 546)	50 360	(12 588)	(11 275)	18 886	(12 588)	(12 588)	(16 240)	(1 336) 1 508	1 500
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)													-			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private																
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational																
Institutions)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													-	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	T	50 360	(7 939)	(12 588)	(12 588)	(22 546)	50 360	(12 588)	(11 275)	18 886	(12 588)	(12 588)	(16 240)	(1 336) 1 508	1 500
. , , .			(/	,,	,,	,,		,,	` ',		,,	,,	, ,	```		
Taxation													_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities													_	-	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	50 360	(7 939)	(12 588)	(12 588)	(22 546)	50 360	(12 588)	(11 275)	18 886	(12 588)	(12 588)	(16 240)	(1 336	1 508	1 500

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2019/20						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		67 319	9 021	4 371	4 371	5 564	67 319	4 371	5 685	35 845	4 371	4 371	4 371	216 981	226 091	236 643
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	721	771	825
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Health		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	450	477	505
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	8 406	8 994	9 624
Vote 9 - Waste Management		2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	30 657	39 845	42 634
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Water		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	105	116	127
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	160 000	160 000	171 200
Vote 15 - Electricity		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote		84 014	25 716	21 066	21 066	22 259	84 014	21 066	22 380	52 540	21 066	21 066	21 066	417 320	436 294	461 559
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574	6 584	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574	(865)	51 456	53 651	56 856
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	3 007	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	21 608	25 572	24 785
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	4 691	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	8 367	42 339	44 582	47 589
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		1 927	1 927	1 927	1 927	3 042	1 927	1 927	1 927	1 927	1 927	1 927	1 927	24 234	23 274	23 517
Vote 5 - Public Safety		2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	4 258	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	32 060	34 540	36 774
Vote 6 - Health		2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	4 818	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	33 212	35 959	38 706
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 674	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	13 225	14 223	14 737
Vote 9 - Waste Management		2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 936	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	33 460	35 708	38 212
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	3 468	3 617	3 766
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	10	10	11	11
Vote 12 - Water		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	(9)			
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		283	283	283	283	477	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	3 585	3 649	3 905
Vote 13 - Environment Protection Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	160 000	160 000	171 200
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function Vote 15 - Electricity		13 333	13 333	10 000	10 000	10 000	13 333	13 333	13 333	10 000	10 000	13 333	10 000	100 000	100 000	171 200
Total Expenditure by Vote		33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	45 110	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	418 656	434 786	460 058
•	\vdash		(8 243)				50 055		(11 579)	18 581		(12 893)		(1 336)		1 500
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		50 055	(0 243)	(12 893)	(12 893)	(22 851)	JU UJJ	(12 893)	(11 5/9)	10 201	(12 893)	(12 093)	(12 893)	(1 330)	1 308	1 500
Taxation													_	-	_	-
Attributable to minorities													_	-	_	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														_	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	50 055	(8 243)	(12 893)	(12 893)	(22 851)	50 055	(12 893)	(11 579)	18 581	(12 893)	(12 893)	(12 893)	(1 336)	1 508	1 500

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2019/20						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		80 713	22 414	17 765	17 765	18 958	80 713	17 765	19 078	49 239	17 765	17 765	(142 235)			237 469
Executive and council		80 653	22 354	17 705	17 705	18 898	80 653	17 705	19 018	49 179	17 705	17 705	(142 295)	1		236 643
Finance and administration		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	721	771	825
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Community and public safety		738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	8 856	9 471	10 129
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Sport and recreation		701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	8 406	8 994	9 624
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Health		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	450	477	505
Economic and environmental services		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	160 009	160 105	160 116	171 327
Planning and development													_	-	_	_
Road transport													160 000	160 000	160 000	171 200
Environmental protection		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	105	116	127
Trading services		2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	30 657	39 845	42 634
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Water management		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Waste water management		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Waste management		2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	30 657	39 845	42 634
Other													_		_	_
Total Revenue - Functional		84 014	25 716	21 066	21 066	22 259	84 014	21 066	22 380	52 540	21 066	21 066	21 066	417 320	436 294	461 559
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		10 067	10 067	10 067	10 067	15 746	10 067	10 067	10 067	10 067	10 067	10 067	10 067	126 483	134 367	140 295
Executive and council		3 682	3 682	3 682	3 682	5 187	3 682	3 682	3 682	3 682	3 682	3 682	3 682	45 692	47 872	50 970
Finance and administration		6 174	6 174	6 174	6 174	10 173	6 174	6 174	6 174	6 174	6 174	6 174	6 174	78 090	83 613	86 307
Internal audit		210	210	210	210	386	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	2 702	2 883	3 018
Community and public safety		6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226	10 888	6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226	79 377	86 048	91 610
Community and social services		764	764	764	764	1 409	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	9 814		11 690
Sport and recreation		1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 674	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	13 225	14 223	14 737
Public safety		2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001	3 291	2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001	25 301	27 269	28 951
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health		2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	4 514	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	31 037	33 647	36 232
Economic and environmental services		14 637	14 637	14 637	14 637	15 188	14 637	14 637	14 637	14 637	14 637	14 637	14 637	176 200	175 908	187 247
Planning and development		733	733	733	733	1 089	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	1		8 376
Road transport		13 622	13 622	13 622	13 622	13 622	13 622	13 622	13 622	13 622	13 622	13 622	13 622	163 468		174 966
Environmental protection		283	283	283	283	477	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	3 585	1	3 905
Trading services		2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 937	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	1		
Energy sources						_								-	-	_
Water management		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	11	11
Waste water management		_	_					_		_		_		I -		
Waste management		2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 936	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	33 460	35 708	38 212
Other		252	252	252	252	352	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	3 126		2 683
Total Expenditure - Functional		33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	45 110	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959			
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	+	50 055	(8 243)	(12 893)	(12 893)	(22 851)	50 055	(12 893)	(11 579)	18 581	(12 893)	(12 893)	(12 893)	(1 336) 1 508	1 500
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	50 055	(8 243)	(12 893)	(12 893)	(22 851)	50 055	(12 893)	(11 579)	18 581	(12 893)	(12 893)	(12 893)	(1 336) 1 508	1 500

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	825	1 000
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 503	1 503	2 165	2 430
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	1 000	200	100	100	100	100	150	100	150	2 000	3 300	1 500
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Water		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Electricity		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	1 000	200	100	100	100	100	150	100	2 153	4 003	6 290	4 930
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	70	70	10	_
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - Public Safety		_	50	70	80	20	_	_	_	150	_	20	10	400	500	1 230
Vote 6 - Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 300	2 300	_	_
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		_	_	200	300	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(500)	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Waste Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	150	150	_	_
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	50	270	380	20	-	-	-	150	-	20	2 030	2 920	510	1 230
Total Capital Expenditure	2	_	50	270	1 380	220	100	100	100	250	150	120	4 183	6 923	6 800	6 160

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

California Cal	Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2019/20						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Governance and administration	R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June			Budget Year +2 2021/22
Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Finance and administration Internal audit Finance and administration Finance and administrat	Capital Expenditure - Functional	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	2 073			
Finance and administration	Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	2 073	3 000	3 430
Internal audit	Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 573	500	825	1 000
Community and public safety	Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 573	2 175	2 430
Community and social services Sport and recreation 200 300	Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	1 960	_	_	-
Sport and recreation	Community and public safety		-	50	270	1 380	220	100	100	100	250	150	120	1 960	4 700	3 800	2 730
Public safety	Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Housing	Sport and recreation		-	-	200	300	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	(500)	_	_	-
Health	Public safety		-	50	70	1 080	220	100	100	100	250	150	120	160	2 400	3 800	2 730
Economic and environmental services	Housing		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Planning and development	Health		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	2 300	2 300	_	_
Road transport	Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	_	_
Environmental protection	Planning and development		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Trading services -	Road transport		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Energy sources	Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	150	150	_	_
Water management -	Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Waste water management - <td>Energy sources</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td>	Energy sources		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Waste management -	Water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Other - <td>Waste water management</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td>	Waste water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Other - <td>Waste management</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td>	Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Funded by: -			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
National Government -	Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2		50	270	1 380	220	100	100	100	250	150	120	4 183	6 923	6 800	6 160
National Government -	Funded by:		_														
Provincial Government -			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
District Municipality -			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other transfers and grants - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>_ </td>			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital - <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td></th<>			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing	-			_	-	_		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds - 50 270 1 380 220 100 100 100 250 150 120 4 183 6 923 6 800 6 160			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	1													4 183			6 160
Total Capital Funding - 50 270 1380 220 100 100 250 150 120 4183 6923 6800 616	Total Capital Funding			50	270	1 380	220	100	100	100	250	150	120	4 183	6 923	6 800	

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Process of Continues	MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ar 2019/20						Medium Te	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Process of Continues	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June			
Sovice delignee, early for research	Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Search designs - under reversion secretic - - - - - - - - -	Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sente Congress- entablish rewriter - - - - - - - - -	Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service delingers, enfolsemental	Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Retail of Editions on transparent 133	Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Internation	Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internation of Control Contr	Rental of facilities and equipment	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	1 593	1 705	1 759
Description Process Pr	Interest earned - external investments	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	16 893	18 076	19 341
Free, personal search fortishs	Interest earned - outstanding debtors												-			
Lecense and germins 9 S 9 S 9 S 9 S 9 S 9 S 9 D 0 S 1005 115 1175 1175 1175 1175 1175 1175	Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Aproxy provinces 1918 19	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Transfer exerges - coverational	Licences and permits	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	105	116	127
Ches reviews with sections of 17-444	Agency services	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	23 015	19 200	20 544
Cash Receives by Source 83 944 26 935 29 98	Transfer receipts - operational	63 023	4 725	75	75	1 268	63 023	75	1 388	31 549	75	75	75	165 426	169 159	176 008
Class Figure 1 Class Figure 2 Clas	Other revenue	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	13 792	205 672	221 008	236 676
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National Provinces) Experimental Appareties of Enterprises, Public Copposations, Provinces (Experimental Appareties, Provinces) Experimental Appareties, Provinces (Experimental Appareties, Provinces) Experimental Appareties, Provinces (Experimental Appareties, Provinces) Experimental Appareties, Provinces (Appareties, Provinces) and adultifies - Capital (increase) a	Cash Receipts by Source	83 934	25 635	20 986	20 986	22 179	83 934	20 986	22 299	52 460	20 986	20 986	17 334	412 704	429 263	454 455
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmentals / Agraciase, National Departmental Non-goth Retindings, National Non-goth Retindings, National Non-goth Retindings, National Non-goth Retindings, National Natio	Other Cash Flows by Source Transfer receipts - capital												-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (increase) plant non-current receivables Decrease (increase) plant non-current investments Total Cash Receipts by Source 84 238 25 940 21 290 22 483 84 238 21 290 22 604 52 764 21 290	allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (inkind - all) Proceeds on disposal of PPE Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304 -	3 652	6 000	6 000
Cash Payments by Type Employee related costs 11 151 11 151 11 151 11 151 11 151 11 151 11 1	Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												3 636 - -	3 636 –	1 901	1 958 –
Employee related costs	Total Cash Receipts by Source	84 238	25 940	21 290	21 290	22 483	84 238	21 290	22 604	52 764	21 290	21 290	21 274	419 992	437 163	462 413
Employee related costs	Cash Payments by Type															
Remuneration of councillors		11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	22 302	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	144 964	157 655	168 273
Finance charges					1 069											
Bulk purchases - Electricity	Finance charges		_	_	_	_	_	_		_		_	_	_	_	_
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contracted services 3 875 3 87	_ ·	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	Other materials	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	4 084	4 149	4 281
Transfers and grants - other Other expenditure 164 164 164 164 164 164 164 164 164 16	Contracted services	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	46 505	60 030	60 194
Transfers and grants - other Other expenditure 164 164 164 164 164 164 164 164 164 16	Transfers and grants - other municipalities	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Cash Payments by Type 33 526 33 526 33 526 33 526 33 526 33 526 33 526 44 677 33 526 33 526 33 526 33 526 33 526 33 526 413 459 428 959 453 823 Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type Capital assets - 50 270 1 380 220 100 100 100 250 150 120 4 183 6 923 6 800 6 160 Repayment of borrowing Other Cash Flows/Payments Total Cash Payments by Type 33 526 33 576 33 576 33 576 33 576 33 576 33 576 33 576 33 626 33 626 33 626 33 676 33 646 37 708 420 382 435 759 459 983 NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD 50 713 (7 636) (12 505) (13 615) (22 414) 50 613 (12 335) (11 022) 18 989 (12 385) (12 355) (16 434) (389) 1 404 2 430 (2386) (2	Transfers and grants - other	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	1 965	1 545	1 458
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type Capital assets Repayment of borrowing Other Cash Flows/Payments Other Cash Flows/Payments Total Cash Payments by Type 33 526 33 576 33 796 34 906 44 897 33 626 32 680 42 08 08 08 08 08 08 08 08 08 08 08 08 08	Other expenditure	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	203 113	191 854	204 931
Capital assets Repayment of borrowing Other Cash Flows/Payments NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Capital assets - 50 270 1 380 220 100 100 100 250 150 120 4 183 6 923 6 800 6 160 - 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Cash Payments by Type	33 526	33 526	33 526	33 526	44 677	33 526	33 526	33 526	33 526	33 526	33 526	33 526	413 459	428 959	453 823
Capital assets Repayment of borrowing Other Cash Flows/Payments NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Capital assets - 50 270 1 380 220 100 100 100 250 150 120 4 183 6 923 6 800 6 160 - 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Repayment of borrowing Other Cash Flows/Payments Total Cash Payments by Type 33 526 33 576			50	270	1 390	220	100	100	100	250	150	120	1 193	6 023	6 800	6 160
Other Cash Flows/Payments Comparison of Cash Flows/Payments C	•	_	30	210	1 300	220	100	100	100	250	150	120		0 923	0 000	0 100
Total Cash Payments by Type 33 526 33 576 33 796 34 906 44 897 33 626 33 626 33 626 33 776 33 676 33 646 37 708 420 382 435 759 459 983 NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD 50 713 (7 636) (12 505) (13 615) (22 414) 50 613 (12 335) (11 022) 18 989 (12 385) (12 355) (16 434) (389) 1 404 2 430 Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: 169 768 220 480 212 844 200 339 186 724 164 310 214 923 202 587 191 565 210 554 198 168 185 813 169 768 169 379 170 783													_			
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD 50 713 (7 636) (12 505) (13 615) (22 414) 50 613 (12 335) (11 022) 18 989 (12 385) (12 355) (16 434) (389) 1 404 2 430 (286)	•	33 526	33 576	33 796	34 906	44 897	33 626	33 626	33 626	33 776	33 676	33 646	37 708	∆2 0 382	435 750	459 98 ₹
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: 169 768 220 480 212 844 200 339 186 724 164 310 214 923 202 587 191 565 210 554 198 168 185 813 169 768 169 379 170 783		00 020	00 010	00 100	0-7 JUU	77 001	00 020	00 020	00 020	55110	55 67 6	00 070	0. 100	720 002	700 100	700 000
	NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		, ,					, ,								2 430
	Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	169 768 220 480	220 480 212 844	212 844 200 339	200 339 186 724	186 724 164 310	164 310 214 923	214 923 202 587	191 565	191 565 210 554	210 554 198 168	198 168 185 813	185 813 169 379	169 768 169 379	169 379	170 783 173 213

<u>References</u>

^{1.} Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

DC4 Garden Route - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	C	urrent Year 2018	119	2019/20 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R million	i i i	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	utions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of servic delivery agreement of contract	Monetary value of agreement 2
Name of organisation	Mths	Number	·		R thousand

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1: Personal Protective clothing			various											
Contract 2: Traffic Signs			various											
Contract 3: Short Term Insurance			various											
Contract 4: Hazardous Trees and vegatation management			various											
Contract 5:The management and implementation of the run	al roa	, d asset managme	5 975											
Contract 6: Hire of machinery		_	various											
Contract 7 : Subbase and basecourse			various											
Contract 8: Supply and installation of a new multifunctional	copie	r, printer and scan	various											
Contract 9 :Supply and delivery of road stone			various											
Contract 10:Supply and delivery of Gabion boxes and matti	resses) S	various											
Contract 11:Supply and delivery of guardrails			various											
Contract 12:Supply and delivery of precast concrete kerbs			various											
Contract 13:Supply and delivery of CEM II Cement			various											
Contract 14:Supply and delivery of unleaded fuel and diese	el and	lubricating oils	various											
Contract 15:Supply and delivery of new tyres and tubes			various											
Contract 16:Supply and delivery of road marking paint,thinr	ners a	nd glass beads	various											
Contract 17:24/7 Security services- Oudtshoom, George, R		-	various											
Contract 18:24/7 Security services- Friemersheim			various											
Contract 19:24/7 Security services- Oudtshoom, George, R	Riverso	i dale	various											
Contract 20:24/7 Security services- Friemersheim			various											
Contract 21:Supply, installation of new multi-funtional digita	al blac	ı k and white copier	various											
Contract 22:Renting and servicing of hygiene equipment			various											
Contract 23:Cartridge tender			various											
Contract 24: Security services at Vic Bay			various											
Contract 25:Security services at Kleinkrantz			various											
Contract 26:Provision of maintenance and repair services t	i to plun	nbing water related												
Contract 27:Provision of maintenance and repair services t		-												
Contract 28:Supply and delivery of mobile air quality monitor			460											
Contract 29:Supply of PABX and Telephone Management	-													
Contract 30:Daily collection and transport of cash from the														
contract 31:Supply and delivery of spares and accessories	1 1		various											
Contract 32:Supply and delivery of concrete block pavers			various											
Contract 33:Rendering of laboratory test services			various											
Contract 34:Supply of Gabion Rock ex bin at Supply centre	ı S		various											
Contract 35:Supply, delivery and off-loading of herbicides			various											
Contract 36:Supply and delivery of fencing material			various											

				_			_							_
contact 37:Supply and delivery of concrete stone			various											
Contract 38:Supply, delivery and off loading of batteries			various											
Contract 39:Supply and delivery of Geotextiles			various											
Contract 40:Supply and delivery of Concrete stormwater pi	pes		various											
Contract 41: Supply and delivery of pre-mix concrete			various											
Contract 42:Suppy, delivery of bulbs and accessories			various											
Contract 43:Supply of seived building sand			various											
Contract 44: Supply, delivery and off-loading of timber pole	s for t	he support of Roa	various											
Contract 45:Supply, delivery and off-loading of reinforcing	steel		various											
Contract 46:Supply, delivery and off-loading of prefabricate	ed cold	d premix	various											
Contract 47:Supply and delivery of Bitumen			various											
Contract 48:Courier services			various											
Contract 49:Cellular voice and data services			various											
Contract 50:Hiring of soil stabiliser/Road recycler			various											
Contract 51:Supply and delivery of CEM II Cement			various											
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		_	6 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 435
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	6 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 435
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
					_	_								
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2														-
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														_
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
References	1	I	I.					1	I.		I.	1	<u> </u>	

- 1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
- 2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
- 3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cı	urrent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/St	ub-class									
<u>nfrastructure</u>		_	-	250	_	-	-	_	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	-	250	_	-	-	-	_	_
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities				250						
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Jupital Spaloo										

	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	1	ı	I
Community Assets	8 851	454	310	3 000		-	2 000	1 500	1 500
Community Facilities Halls	8 851	454	310	3 000	-	-	2 000	1 500	1 500
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations			310	3 000	_	-	2 000	1 500	1 500
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	0.054	4-4							
Capital Spares	8 851	454							
Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets Monuments	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties									
Revenue Generating						_	-	_	
Improved Property	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	_	3 160	300	30	2 330	2 330	2 450	_	_
Operational Buildings	_	3 160	300	30	2 330	2 330	2 450	_	_
Municipal Offices		3 160	300		2 300	2 300	2 300	_	
Pay/Enquiry Points							-	-	
Building Plan Offices							-	-	
Workshops							-	-	
Yards							-	-	
Stores							-	-	
Laboratories				30	30	30	_	_	
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant							_	_	
Depots							_	_	
Capital Spares							150	_	
Housing	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	150	_
Servitudes	_	_	_	_	_	_		100	_
Licences and Rights	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	150	_
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications								150	
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	-	-	727	1 201	2 264	2 264	-	465	-
Computer Equipment			727	1 201	2 264	2 264	-	465	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	_	105	182	261	295	295	70	10	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		105	182	261	295	295	70	10	-
Machinery and Equipment	_	480	138	711	711	711	400	500	530
Machinery and Equipment		480	138	711	711	711	400	500	530
Transport Assets	_	_	1 450	2 100	4 023	4 023	_	1 800	700
Transport Assets	_	_	1 450	2 100	4 023	4 023	_	1 800	700
<u>Land</u>	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	8 851	4 199	3 357	7 303	9 623	9 623	4 920	4 425	2 730

^{1.} Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	irrent Year 2018/	19	ZV 13/ZV WIEGIU	m Term Revenue Framework	. a Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by A	Asset (Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
<u>Infrastructure</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and weirs Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pump Station		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines Rail Structures										
Rail Structures Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Sana Punips Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers Capital Spares										
Capital Spales										
Community Assets		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Community Facilities		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Halls Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations										

Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Indoor Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
leritage assets		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
avestment properties										
Process Constitution		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		-	-	150	-	_	_	_	_	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices				150						
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Diological of Cultivated Assets										
ntangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
•										
Computer Equipment		-	-	125	_	_	_	1 503	1 550	2 430
Computer Equipment				125				1 503	1 550	2 430
urniture and Office Equipment		_	_	30	1	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	30	_				_	
1: r · · ·										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1									
fachinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment			_	165	_	_	_	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-		405						
Machinery and Equipment		-		165						
Machinery and Equipment Fransport Assets Transport Assets					_	_	_	_		_
Machinery and Equipment Fransport Assets Transport Assets and		-	_	165	_	-	_	-	_	-
Machinery and Equipment iransport Assets Transport Assets and Land			-		-	-	_	-	_	-
Machinery and Equipment iransport Assets Transport Assets and Land Land too's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment iransport Assets Transport Assets and Land		-		-						
Machinery and Equipment iransport Assets Transport Assets and Land Land too's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	s 1	-		-						-
Machinery and Equipment Fransport Assets Transport Assets and Land Coo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	s 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34	lc Re	pairs and mai	ntenance exp	enditure by a	sset class			<u> </u>		1
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	ırrent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/S	Sub-cl		Outcome	Outcome		Duaget	10100001	2010/20	2020/21	EUE II/EE
<u>Infrastructure</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works										
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains										
Distribution Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Landfill Sites		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Fumiture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		_	_	2 491	2 524	2 524	2 524	1 890	2 004	2 047
Community Facilities		_	_	1 455	2 524	2 524	2 524	630		
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations				1 455	1 749	1 749	1 749	630	668	682
Testing Stations										
•	1									

1 4	ı									
Museums Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares					775	775	775			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	-	1 035	-	-	-	1 260	1 336	1 365
Indoor Facilities				1 035						
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares								1 260	1 336	1 365
Heritage assets		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Improved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		_	_	1 567	19	19	19	1 680	1 781	1 820
Operational Buildings				1 567	19	19	19	1 680	1 781	1 820
Municipal Offices				1 567	10	10	15	1 680	1 781	1 820
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories					19	19	19			
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		-	-	1 178	755	755	755	-	-	-
Computer Equipment				1 178	755	755	755			
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	145	145	145	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment					145	145	145			
Machinery and Equipment		_	-	_	447	447	447	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment					447	447	447			
Transport Assets		_	_	_	1 320	1 007	1 007	630	668	682
Transport Assets					1 320	1 007	1 007	630	668	682
<u>Land</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	_	_	5 235	5 211	4 897	4 897	4 199	4 453	4 549
R&M as a % of PPE R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0,0%	0,0%	3,6%	3,4%	3,1%	3,1%	2,6%	3,1%	3,0%
	İ	0,0%	0,0%	1,4%	1,3%	1,2%	1,2%	1,1%	1,1%	1,0%

References
1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cı	urrent Year 2018/1	19	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
<u>Infrastructure</u>		5	_	_	_	_	_	5	5	6
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	6
Roads								5	5	6
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pump Station		_		_			_	_		_
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares		-								
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares		5								
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		217	-	49	1 118	1 118	1 118	53	61	65
Community Facilities		177	-	49	1 118	1 118	1 118	-	-	-
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations		177			671	671	671			
Testing Stations										

								_		
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares				49	447	447	447			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		40	-	-	-	-	-	53	61	65
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares		40						53	61	65
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		134	-	129	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		134	-	129	-	-	_	-	-	-
Improved Property		40.4		100						
Unimproved Property		134		129						
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		823	-	1 280	994	994	994	840	963	1 031
Operational Buildings		823	-	1 280	994	994	994	840	963	1 031
Municipal Offices		779		829	987	987	987	840	963	1 031
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories					7	7	7			
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares		44		451						
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		597	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified		597								
Computer Equipment		559	_	767	269	269	269	1 425	1 634	1 749
Computer Equipment		559	_	767	269	269	269	1 425	1 634	1 749
Furniture and Office Equipment		384	-	430	52	52	52	466	534	571
Furniture and Office Equipment		384		430	52	52	52	466	534	571
Machinery and Equipment		114	_	215	159	159	159	244	280	300
Machinery and Equipment		114		215	159	159	159	244	280	300
Transport Assets		450	_	184	470	470	470	444	509	544
Transport Assets		450	_	184	470	470	470	444	509	544
Land		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Depreciation	1	3 283	_	3 054	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 477	3 986	4 265
Total Depresion	'	3 203		3 034	3 002	3 002	3 002	3411	3 300	4 200

^{1.} Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cı	ırrent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	4	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
R thousand	1 Class	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset	Class									
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure			-	<u> </u>	_					_
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains										
Bulk Mains Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Landfill Sites		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers Payatments										
Revetments Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Data Centres								-	-	-
Core Layers								-	_	_
Distribution Layers								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Capital Spares								_	_	_
Community Assets		_	_	_	2 000	1 000	1 000	_	_	_
Community Assets Community Facilities			-		2 000	1 000	1 000		_	
Halls			_		2 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	_
Centres								-	-	-
Crèches Clinics/Care Centres								-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations								_	_	_
Testing Stations								-	-	-
Museums Galleries								_	-	_
								_	_	_
Theatres Libraries										

Police								-	-	-
Parks								-	-	-
Public Open Space								-	-	_
Nature Reserves								_	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities								_	_	_
Markets Stalls								_	_	_
Abattoirs								_	_	_
Airports								_	_	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								_	_	_
Capital Spares					2 000	1 000	1 000	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Haritana accete										
Heritage assets Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
, and the second										
Investment properties		_	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	-	ı	-	_	_	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other coasts										4
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	825	1 000
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	825	1 000
Municipal Offices								500	825	1 000
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	2 000	1 000	1 000	500	825	1 000
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	21,5%	9,4%	9,4%	7,2%	12,1%	16,2%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	65,3%	32,7%	32,7%	14,4%	20,7%	23,4%
References	-		ı		,			,		* **
11010101000										

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref 2019/		m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecasts						
R thousand		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value			
Capital expenditure	1										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		500	825	1 000							
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	_	-							
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 573	2 175	2 430							
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	_	-							
Vote 5 - Public Safety		2 400	3 800	2 730							
Vote 6 - Health		2 300	_	-							
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	_	-							
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		-	_	-							
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	_	-							
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		-	_	-							
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	_	-							
Vote 12 - Water		-	_	-							
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		150	_	-							
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		_	_	-							
Vote 15 - Electricity		-	_	-							
List entity summary if applicable											
Total Capital Expenditure		6 923	6 800	6 160	-	-	-	-			
Future operational costs by vote	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council											
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office											
Vote 3 - Corporate Services											
Vote 4 - Planning and Development											
Vote 5 - Public Safety											
Vote 6 - Health											
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services											
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation											
Vote 9 - Waste Management											
Vote 10 - Roads Transport											
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management											
Vote 12 - Water											
Vote 13 - Environment Protection											
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function											
Vote 15 - Electricity											
List entity summary if applicable											
Total future operational costs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Future revenue by source	3										
Property rates											
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Rental of facilities and equipment											
List other revenues sources if applicable											
List other revenues sources in applicable List entity summary if applicable											
Total future revenue					_	_	_				
Net Financial Implications		6 022	6 000	6 160		_		_			
References		6 923	6 800	6 160	-	_	-	_			

- 1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
- 2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
- 3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting	Table SA36 Detailed capital budge			
R thousand		2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function	on			
Vote 1 - Executive and council	Upgrading of Council Buildings	500	825	500
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury office		20	10	
Vote 3 Corporate	Steel shelves	50		
Vote 3 Corporate	ICT Hardware	1 503	1 500	2 430
Vote 3 Corporate	Replacing ICT Capital Equipment beyond ec	-	50	
Vote 3 Corporate	Insurance claims	-	50	
Vote 3 Corporate	Laptop	-	200	
Vote 3 Corporate	Personal Computers	-	200	
Vote 3 Corporate	MS Office	-	150	
Vote 3 Corporate	Printer HP Black\White	-	5	
Vote 3 Corporate	Printer HP 4 in One	-	5	
Vote 3 Corporate	Printer HP Colour	-	5	
Vote 5 - Public Safety	New Fire Station	2 000	1 500	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety	Water Tankers	-	1 800	2 000
Vote 5 - Public Safety	LDV 1 skid Unit	-	-	700
Vote 5 - Public Safety	Hazmat Rescue	400	500	530
Vote 6 Health	Plett Building	2 300	-	-
Vote 13- Enviromental protection	Home Composting	80	-	-
Vote 13- Enviromental protection	Vermi composting Holders	40	-	
Vote 13- Enviromental protection	Recycling Mascot	30		
Total Parent capital Expenditure		6 923	6 800	6 160
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity				
Entity A				
Water project A				
Entity B				
Electricity project B				
Entity Capital expenditure		-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure		6 923	6 800	6 160

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Re Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 1:

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand												Previous target	Current Y	ear 2018/19	2019/20 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	
Function	Project name	Project number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name Project name																	
Defenses																	

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

thousand		
Function	Project Description	Budget Year 2019/20
arent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by	Function	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	MM020 Christmas Hampers	1
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	MM023 Women in Business	'
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	MM024 Grant in Aid	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	MM025 Donations and Sponsor of Sport Equipment	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	MM038 Youth Development	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	MM010 Grade 12 Writing Competition	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR14 Skills Summit	1
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR17 Employee Wellness Day	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR18 CANSA Relay for Life event	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR19 Debriefing of Fire fighters	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR20 Substance Abuse Prevention programme	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR21 Mandela Day Celebrations	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR22 Breast Cancer Awareness	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR23 Mental/ Men's Health Awareness	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR24 16 Day's of Activism	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR25 World Aids Day	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR26 TB Awareness	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR27 Africa Day	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR28 Financial Health Awareness	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR29 Eye Care Awareness	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR34 Occupational Health and Safety Awareness day	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR35 Recruitment and Selection: Online Applications	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR41 Unemployed Training (EPWP)	7
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED09 WTM	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED10 Indaba	1
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED11 Getaway	1
Vote 4 - Planning and Development Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED12 Namibia Tourism Expo PED13 Tourism Marketing	1
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED13 Tourish Marketing PED14 Saxophone Festival Herold Meander	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED15 Calitzdorp Winter Festival	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED16 LTO Forum meetings	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED17 Cater Care Project	3
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED18 Tourism Promotional Items	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED01 SCEP	1
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED02 Growth & Development Strategy	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED03 Film Office	2
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED04 Investment Prospectus	2
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED05 SME Support Programme	4
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED06 LED/SCEP Forum	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED07 Transnet Port Festival	Ę
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED08 Eden Festival of Action	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED27 DCF/ MMF	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED28 IDP Manager's Forum meeting	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED29 IDP Rep Forum	2
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED30 Public Participation	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED31 Annual Report Roadshows	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED32 Technical strategic planning session	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED33 Institutional strategic session	•
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED34 District IDP Indaba	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED21 Establishment of a District Development Agency	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED22 Fresh produce market	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED23 Special economic zone	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED24 Green Energy	
Vote 5 - Public Safety	COM04 Social assistance	1.1
Vote 6 - Health	COM09 Purchase of samples and analysing	1;
Vote 9 - Waste Management	COM32 Awareness Campaign: Home Composting Pilot Project	
Vote 9 - Waste Management Vote 9 - Waste Management	COM33 Integrated Waste Management Plan Review COM34 Waste minimization strategy	
Vote 9 - waste Management Vote 13 - Environment Protection	COM34 waste minimization strategy COM01 Blue Flag Beach application and operational costs	
Vote 13 - Environment Protection Vote 13 - Environment Protection	COM01 Blue Flag Beach application and operational costs COM06 Annual Garden Route Environmental forum	
Vote 13 - Environment Protection	COMIO Arrindal Garden Route Environmental forum COM12 Awareness raising: GRDM clean fires	
Vote 13 - Environment Protection	COM12 Awareness raising. GROW clean lifes COM14 Development of an Air Quality Management Plan	
Vote 13 - Environment Protection	COM15 Air Quality sampling	
arent Operational expenditure		11 :
ntities: List all Operational projects grouped by	Enlity	
ntity A Water project A		
ntity B		
Electricity project B		
ntity Operational expenditure		

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.